

Information Memorandum

Westpac Securitisation Trust

Series 2019-1 WST Trust

Mortgage Backed Floating Rate Notes

A\$2,760,000,000 Class A Notes

ISIN: AU3FN0046629

Common Code: 194489625

rated

AAA (sf) by Standard and Poor's (Australia) Pty Limited and

AAAsf by Fitch Australia Pty Limited

A\$240,000,000 Class B Notes

ISIN: AU3FN0046736

Unrated

BNY Trust Company of Australia Limited

(ABN 49 050 294 052)

(in its capacity as Trustee of the Series 2019-1 WST Trust)

Westpac Securitisation Management Pty Limited

(ABN 73 081 709 211)

(Trust Manager)

Westpac Banking Corporation

(ABN 33 007 457 141)

(Approved Seller)

The Notes are not suitable for all investors. The Notes are complex investments that should be considered only by investors who, either alone or with their financial, tax and legal advisors, have the expertise to analyse the prepayment, reinvestment, default and market risk, the tax consequences of an investment, and the interaction of these factors. Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the section headed "Special Considerations and Risk Factors" beginning on page 21 of this Information Memorandum. This Information Memorandum does not describe all of the risks of an investment in the Notes.

Investors should not purchase the Class A Notes in the primary or secondary markets unless they are professional investors (as defined in Chapter 37 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange) (*Professional Investors*) and understand the risks involved. The Class A Notes are only suitable for Professional Investors.

The Hong Kong Stock Exchange has not reviewed the contents of this document, other than to ensure that the prescribed form disclaimer and responsibility statements, and a statement limiting distribution of this document to Professional Investors only have been reproduced in this document. Listing of the Class A Notes on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange is not to be taken as an indication of the commercial merits or credit quality of the Class A Notes or the Trustee or the quality of disclosure in this document.

Information Memorandum

dated 21 February 2019

Information Memorandum

Notes

- (a) The Notes are not protected accounts, deposits or other liabilities of Westpac Banking Corporation (**Westpac**) or associates of Westpac or any other person who provides a facility or service to the Trustee.
- (b) The holding of Notes is subject to investment risk, including possible delays in repayment and the loss of some or all of your investment and any interest which is due and unpaid.
- (c) Neither Westpac nor any associate of Westpac in any way stands behind the capital value and/or performance of the Notes or the assets of the Trust except to the limited extent provided in the Transaction Documents for the Trust.
- (d) None of Westpac, whether as Approved Seller, Servicer, Swap Provider, Liquidity Facility Provider or Redraw Facility Provider, BNY Trust Company of Australia Limited, in its individual capacity and as Trustee, Westpac Securitisation Management Pty Limited, as Trust Manager, the Security Trustee nor any Dealer in any way stands behind the capital value and/or performance of the Notes or the assets of the Trust or guarantees the payment of interest or the repayment of principal due on the Notes except to the limited extent provided in the Transaction Documents for the Trust.
- (e) None of the obligations of Westpac Securitisation Management Pty Limited as Trust Manager, or BNY Trust Company of Australia Limited as Trustee, in respect of the Notes are guaranteed in any way by Westpac or any associate of Westpac.
- (f) Application will be made to The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (**Hong Kong Stock Exchange**) for the listing of the Class A Notes issued on the Closing Date by way of debt issues to Professional Investors only. This document is for distribution to Professional Investors only.
- (g) Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange take no responsibility for the contents of this document, make no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaim any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this document.

Information Memorandum

Contents

1.	Important notice	1
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Terms	1
1.3	Limited responsibility for information	1
1.4	Date of this Information Memorandum	2
1.5	Authorised material	3
1.6	Intending purchasers to make independent investment decisions	3
1.7	Distribution to professional investors only	3
1.8	Excluded offer or invitation	3
1.9	Distribution	3
1.10	Limited recovery	4
1.11	References to ratings	4
1.12	Australian financial services licensing regime	4
1.13	Exchange controls and limitation	5
1.14	Listing	5
1.15	Repo eligibility	5
1.16	Disclosure of interest	5
1.17	Conflicts	5
1.18	Securitisation Regulation	6
1.19	US Regulation	8
1.20	EU Regulation	8
1.21	No responsibility for preparation and due execution	9
1.22	Commissions and other payments	9
2.	Summary	10
2.1	Westpac Securitisation Trust programme	10
2.2	Transaction Parties	10
2.3	General Information regarding the Notes	11
2.4	The Housing Loans	15
2.5	Credit Enhancements	16
2.6	Interest Rate Risk Management	17
2.7	Liquidity Support	18
2.8	Redraw and Further Advance Funding	18
2.9	Security Trust Deed	19
2.10	Further Information	19
3.	Special considerations and risk factors	21
3.1	Limited liability under the Notes	21
3.2	Secondary market risk	21
3.3	Early principal distributions	21
3.4	Payment holidays may result in insufficient interest	22
3.5	Westpac's ability to set the interest rate on variable rate Housing Loans may lead to increased delinquencies or prepayments	22
3.6	Delinquency and default risk	23
3.7	The redemption of Notes on a call option date may affect the return on the Notes	23

Information Memorandum

3.8	Date-Based Call Option	24
3.9	ASIC's responsible lending litigation against Westpac	24
3.10	Servicer risk	24
3.11	Equitable assignment	25
3.12	Breach of representation or warranty	25
3.13	Mortgage Insurance Policies	26
3.14	Reinvestment risk	26
3.15	Consumer Credit Legislation	26
3.16	Unreimbursed Redraws will be paid before principal on the Notes	28
3.17	The proceeds from the enforcement of the Security Trust Deed may be insufficient to pay amounts due under the Notes	28
3.18	Voting Mortgagees must act to effect enforcement of the Security Trust Deed	29
3.19	The use of Principal Collections to cover shortfalls may lead to principal losses	29
3.20	There are limits on the amount of available liquidity	30
3.21	The concentration of Housing Loans in specific geographic areas may increase the possibility of losses on the Notes	30
3.22	Natural disasters or change in environmental circumstances may increase the possibility of losses on the Notes	30
3.23	Privacy	30
3.24	A decline in Australian economic conditions may lead to losses on the Notes	30
3.25	Rating	31
3.26	The termination of any of the Hedge Agreements may subject Notes to losses	31
3.27	Investment in the Notes may not be suitable for all investors	32
3.28	Withholding tax	32
3.29	FATCA and similar legislation	33
3.30	Common Reporting Standard	35
3.31	Enforcement	36
3.32	Support Facilities	36
3.33	Consolidation	36
3.34	Subordination of the Class B Notes provides only limited protection against losses	37
3.35	Risk retention regulation	37
3.36	Personal Property Security Regime	37
3.37	Insolvency Law Reform	38
3.38	Global financial regulatory reforms and implementation of and/or changes to the Basel Framework	39
3.39	The proposed financial transaction tax	40
3.40	Australian Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing Act	41
3.41	System Limits and Data Integrity	41
3.42	Royal Commission	41
4.	Details of the Notes	43
4.1	General Description of the Notes	43
4.2	Coupon on the Class A Notes and Class B Notes	43
4.3	Principal Repayments on the Notes	44

Information Memorandum

4.4	Maturity Date	44
4.5	Date-Based Call Option	44
4.6	Clean-Up Call Option	47
4.7	Redemption for Tax Event	48
4.8	Final Redemption	49
4.9	Rounding-down of Coupon and Principal Payments	49
4.10	Method of Payment	49
4.11	Register of Noteholders	49
4.12	Note Acknowledgment	50
4.13	Note Transfers	51
4.14	Marked Transfer and Acceptance	52
4.15	Rights of Noteholders	52
4.16	Lodgement of the Notes in Austraclear	53
4.17	Notices to Noteholders	54
4.18	Joint Noteholders; no trusts	54
5.	Westpac and its housing loan business	55
5.1	Background to Westpac	55
5.2	Origination of Housing Loans	57
5.3	Underwriting of Housing Loans	57
5.4	Product Types	58
5.5	Additional features of fixed rate loans	60
5.6	Servicing of Housing Loans	60
5.7	Reviews by and engagement with regulators	62
6.	Housing Loans	64
6.1	Eligible Housing Loans	64
6.2	Housing Loan Features	65
6.3	Housing Loan Statistics	69
7.	Cashflow methodology	70
7.1	General	70
7.2	Collections and Payment	70
7.3	Calculation of Total Available Funds	71
7.4	Available Income	71
7.5	Principal Draws	73
7.6	Liquidity Draws	73
7.7	Remaining Liquidity Shortfall	73
7.8	Distribution of Total Available Funds	74
7.9	Gross Principal Collections and Principal Collections	77
7.10	Distribution of Principal Collections	79
7.11	Principal Charge Offs	81
7.12	Prepayment Costs and Prepayment Benefits	83
7.13	Interest Offset Amount	83
7.14	Calculations and Directions	83
8.	Support Facilities	85
8.1	Liquidity Facility	85
8.2	Redraw Facility	88

Information Memorandum

8.3	Hedge Agreements	90
8.4	The Mortgage Insurance Policies	91
8.5	Servicer Undertakings with respect to Mortgage Insurance Policy	93
9.	The Trust	94
9.1	The Trust	94
9.2	Role of the Trust Manager	98
9.3	Beneficiary	101
9.4	The Servicer	101
9.5	Document Custody	106
9.6	Termination of the Trust	107
9.7	Audit and Accounts	107
9.8	Income Tax	108
9.9	Amendments to the Trust Deed	108
9.10	Meeting of Noteholders	108
9.11	Perfection of Title	110
10.	The Security Trust Deed	111
10.1	Security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed	111
10.2	Security Trustee	111
10.3	Events of Default	112
10.4	Enforcement	114
10.5	Priorities after enforcement	115
10.6	Security Trustee Fee and Expenses	116
10.7	Retirement and removal	116
10.8	Amendment	117
10.9	Information	117
10.10	Meeting of Mortgagees	117
11.	Taxation matters	119
11.1	Australian Interest Withholding Tax (IWT)	119
11.2	Withholding for failure to provide Tax File Number (TFN)/Australian Business Number (ABN)	121
11.3	Other Australian withholding taxes	121
11.4	Other Australian Tax Matters	122
11.5	Hong Kong taxation	122
12.	Selling Restrictions	124
12.1	Selling Restrictions - General	124
12.2	Australia	124
12.3	United States	125
12.4	United Kingdom	126
12.5	European Economic Area	126
12.6	Hong Kong	127
12.7	Japan	127
12.8	New Zealand	128
12.9	Singapore	128
13.	Transaction Documents	130

Information Memorandum

14.	Glossary of Terms	131
15.	Description of the Housing Loans as at the Cut-Off Date	156
15.1	Description of the Housing Loans	156
15.2	Pool Statistics as at the Cut-Off Date	156

Information Memorandum

1. Important notice

1.1 Purpose

This Information Memorandum relates solely to the proposed issue of Notes on the Closing Date by BNY Trust Company of Australia Limited (the **Trustee**) as trustee of the Series 2019-1 WST Trust (the **Trust**).

The purpose of this Information Memorandum is only to assist the recipient to decide whether to proceed with a further investigation of the Notes. It is only a summary of the terms and conditions of the Notes and does not purport to contain all the information a person considering investing in Notes may require. The definitive terms and conditions of the Notes are contained in the Transaction Documents. If there is any inconsistency between this Information Memorandum and the Transaction Documents, the Transaction Documents should be regarded as containing the definitive information. A copy of the Transaction Documents may be viewed at the offices of the Trust Manager in accordance with the procedures outlined in section 13 of this Information Memorandum.

This Information Memorandum should not be construed as an offer or invitation to any person to subscribe for or purchase Notes, and must not be relied upon by intending purchasers of Notes.

1.2 Terms

References in this Information Memorandum to various parties and documents are explained in sections 2 and 14 respectively. Unless defined elsewhere, other terms are defined in the Glossary of Terms in section 14. Section 14 should be referred to in conjunction with any review of this Information Memorandum.

1.3 Limited responsibility for information

This document includes particulars given in compliance with the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Trust and the Notes. The Trust Manager accepts full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this document and confirms, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of its knowledge and belief there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement herein misleading.

This Information Memorandum has been prepared solely by the Trust Manager based on information available and facts and circumstances known to it as at 21 February 2019 (the **Preparation Date**). The Trust Manager has requested and authorised the distribution of this Information Memorandum and has sole responsibility for its accuracy. The Trust Manager does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to, or assume any responsibility or liability for, the authenticity, origin, validity, accuracy or completeness of, or errors or omissions in, any information, statement, opinion or forecast contained in any accompanying, previous or subsequent material or presentation.

None of the Trustee, Westpac (in any capacity), the Security Trustee, any Dealer or any other person makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to, or assumes

Information Memorandum

any responsibility or liability for, the authenticity, origin, validity, accuracy or completeness of, or errors or omissions in, any information, statement, opinion or forecast contained in this Information Memorandum or in any accompanying, previous or subsequent material or presentation.

Westpac has been involved in the preparation of this Information Memorandum only for the purposes of making the disclosure in section 1.18. Apart from this, Westpac has not been involved in the preparation of any part of this Information Memorandum or authorised or caused its issue, and has not made and does not purport to make, any other statement or representation in this Information Memorandum.

None of the Trustee, the Security Trustee or any Dealer has made, or otherwise purports to make, any statement or representation in this Information Memorandum, nor have any of the Trustee, the Security Trustee or the Dealers been involved in the preparation of any part of it or authorised or caused the issue of it.

None of the Trust Manager, the Trustee, Westpac (in any capacity), the Security Trustee, any Dealer or any other person accepts any responsibility to Noteholders or prospective Noteholders to update or correct this Information Memorandum after the Preparation Date with regard to information or circumstances which come to its attention after the Preparation Date.

No recipient of this Information Memorandum can assume that any person referred to in it has conducted any investigation or due diligence concerning, or has carried out or will carry out any independent audit of, or has independently verified or will verify, the information contained in this Information Memorandum.

It should not be assumed that the information contained in this Information Memorandum is necessarily accurate, timely or complete in the context of any offer to subscribe for or an invitation to subscribe for or buy any of the Notes at any time after the Preparation Date, even if this Information Memorandum is circulated in conjunction with the offer or invitation.

1.4 Date of this Information Memorandum

This Information Memorandum has been prepared based on information available and facts and circumstances known to the Trust Manager as at the Preparation Date. Neither the delivery of this Information Memorandum, nor any offer or issue of Notes, implies or should be relied upon as a representation or warranty that:

- (a) there has been no change since the Preparation Date in the affairs or financial condition of the Trust, the Trust Manager, the Trustee, Westpac (in any capacity), the Security Trustee, any Dealer or any other party named in this Information Memorandum; or
- (b) the information contained in this Information Memorandum is accurate, timely and complete at any time after the Preparation Date.

No one undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Trustee or the Trust at any time or to keep a recipient of this Information Memorandum or Noteholder informed of changes in, or matters arising or coming to their attention which may affect, anything referred to in this Information Memorandum.

Information Memorandum

1.5 Authorised material

No person is authorised to give any information or make any representation which is not expressly contained in this Information Memorandum and any information or representation which is not contained in this Information Memorandum must not be relied upon as having been authorised by or on behalf of the Trust Manager, the Trustee, Westpac (in any capacity), the Security Trustee, any Dealer or any other party to any Transaction Document.

1.6 Intending purchasers to make independent investment decisions

The information contained in this Information Memorandum is not a recommendation by the Trust Manager, the Trustee, Westpac (in any capacity), the Security Trustee or any Dealer that any person subscribe for or purchase any Notes. Each intending purchaser must make its own independent assessment and investigation of the terms of issue of the Notes as it considers appropriate and must base any decision to acquire Notes solely upon such independent assessment and investigation.

1.7 Distribution to professional investors only

This Information Memorandum has been prepared on a confidential basis for distribution only to professional investors whose ordinary business includes the buying or selling of securities such as the Notes and who are not retail clients as defined in section 761A of the Corporations Act. This Information Memorandum is not intended for and should not be distributed to any other person except with prior written consent from the Trust Manager.

1.8 Excluded offer or invitation

Each offer to purchase or invitation to buy Notes will not require disclosure for the purposes of Part 6D.2 or Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act as the amount payable on acceptance of the offer by each person to whom the offer is made or the invitation is issued will be at least A\$500,000 (disregarding any amount payable to the extent to which it is to be paid out of money lent by the Trustee or other person offering those Notes or an associate (as defined in the Corporations Act) of either of them). Accordingly, this Information Memorandum is not required to be lodged with, or registered by, the Australian Securities and Investments Commission. Further information regarding the transfer of Notes is set out in section 2.10.

1.9 Distribution

The distribution of this Information Memorandum and the offering or sale of Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Information Memorandum comes are required by the Trust Manager, the Trustee, Westpac, the Security Trustee and the Dealer to inform themselves about and to observe any such restriction. Further details are set out in section 12.

Each Dealer has confirmed that it has complied or will comply with each of the selling restrictions set out in section 12.

Information Memorandum

1.10 Limited recovery

The Trustee's liability to make payments in respect of the Notes is limited to its right of indemnity from the assets of the Trust which are from time to time available to make such payments under the Trust Deed, the Series Notice and the Security Trust Deed. All claims against the Trustee in relation to the Notes may only be satisfied out of the assets of the Trust except in the case of (and to the extent of) any fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the Trustee. For further details, see section 9.1(j).

Each Noteholder is required to accept any distribution of moneys under the Security Trust Deed in full and final satisfaction of all moneys owing to it, and any debt represented by any shortfall that exists after any such final distribution is extinguished.

The Trustee shall not be liable to satisfy any obligations or liabilities from its personal assets except arising from (and to the extent of) any fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the Trustee.

None of the Trust Manager, the Trustee, Westpac (in any capacity), the Security Trustee, any Dealer or their respective related bodies corporate guarantees payment or repayment of any moneys owing to Noteholders or the principal of Notes or the payment of interest, nor do they make any statement (including, without limitation, any representation) with respect to income tax or other taxation consequences of any investment which is made under this Information Memorandum.

1.11 References to ratings

There are several references in this Information Memorandum to the credit rating of the Notes and parties. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and the credit ratings of the Notes and parties referenced in this Information Memorandum may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by the relevant Rating Agency. The credit rating of the Notes addresses the likelihood of the timely payment of interest. The credit rating of the Notes does not address the expected rate of principal repayment other than the ultimate payment of principal no later than the Maturity Date. No Rating Agency was involved in the preparation of this Information Memorandum.

1.12 Australian financial services licensing regime

Pursuant to section 913B of the Corporations Act, the Trust Manager holds an Australian Financial Services Licence (the **AFSL**), Licence No. 253128, which was issued on 24 February 2004 and amended in July 2005 and April 2006. Under the AFSL, the Trust Manager is authorised to provide general advice in respect of and deal in various financial products, including securities and derivatives with wholesale counterparties and investors. The AFSL enables the Trust Manager to perform various functions, including assisting the Dealer in connection with the offering of the Notes, and facilitating the management of the Trustee's interest rate risk arising in connection with the Housing Loans.

Pursuant to section 913B of the Corporations Act, the Security Trustee holds an Australian Financial Services Licence, Licence No. 239053, which was issued on 16 February 2004.

Information Memorandum

1.13 Exchange controls and limitation

There is a prohibition on, or in some cases the specific prior approval the Minister for Foreign Affairs must be obtained for, certain payments or other dealings connected with parties identified with terrorism or to whom financial sanctions apply. See www.dfat.gov.au for the most up to date information on the Australian sanctions regime.

1.14 Listing

Application will be made to have the Class A Notes issued on the Closing Date listed on the ASX and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The Hong Kong Stock Exchange application is for a listing by way of debt issue to Professional Investors only. No assurance can be made that the applications will be granted. Prospective purchasers of those Class A Notes should consult with the Trust Manager to determine their listing status. No application has been made to list any other Notes on the ASX or the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, or any Notes on any other securities exchange.

1.15 Repo eligibility

An application will be made by the Trust Manager to the Reserve Bank of Australia (**RBA**) to have the Class A Notes classified as eligible securities for the purpose of repurchase agreements with the RBA (**repo-eligibility**).

The criteria for repo eligibility published by the RBA require, among other things, that certain information be provided by the Trust Manager to the RBA at the time of seeking repo-eligibility and at any time during the term of the Class A Notes in order for the Class A Notes to be (and continue to be) repo-eligible.

No assurance can be made that the application (if any) by the Trust Manager for repo-eligibility in respect of the Class A Notes will be successful, or that the Class A Notes will continue to be repo-eligible even if they are eligible in relation to their issue, including if the Trust Manager does not or cannot provide any relevant information to the RBA.

If Class A Notes are repo-eligible at any time, Noteholders should be aware that relevant disclosures may be made by the Trust Manager to investors and potential investors in Class A Notes from time to time in such form as determined by the Trust Manager as it sees fit.

1.16 Disclosure of interest

Each of the Trust Manager and the Lead Manager (in each of its capacities) discloses that it and its respective Related Parties or Associates (each as defined in the Corporations Act) and their respective directors and employees:

- (a) may have a pecuniary or other interest in the Notes; and
- (b) will receive fees, brokerage and commissions, and may act as principal, in any dealings in the Notes.

1.17 Conflicts

Westpac and its affiliates may have various potential and actual conflicts of interest arising in the course of its business, including in respect of the Transaction Documents and its

Information Memorandum

rights and interests under them. For example, the exercise of rights against a party to the Transaction Documents may affect the ability of a party to the Transaction Documents to perform its obligations in respect of the Notes. The interests of Westpac and its affiliates may conflict with the interests of a party to the Transaction Documents, a potential investor or a Noteholder, and a party to the Transaction Documents, a potential investor or a Noteholder may suffer loss as a result.

To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Westpac and its affiliates are not restricted from entering into, performing or enforcing its rights in respect of the Transaction Documents and its rights and interests under them and may otherwise continue or otherwise take steps to further or protect any of those interests and its business even where to do so may be in conflict with the interests of Noteholders, potential investors or other parties to the Transaction Documents, and Westpac and its affiliates may in so doing act without notice to and without regard to, the interests of any such person. For example, Westpac and its affiliates may participate in transactions in which it may have, directly or indirectly, a material interest or a relationship with another party to such transaction or a related transaction, which may involve a potential conflict with an existing contractual duty to the Trustee, or with another transaction party, including a Noteholder, and could adversely affect the value and return of the Notes.

1.18 Securitisation Regulation

On 20 November 2017, the Council of the European Union approved (i) the final versions of a regulation laying down a general framework for securitisation and creating a specific framework for simple, transparent and standardised securitisation (Regulation (EU) 2017/2402) (as amended, the **Securitisation Regulation**) and (ii) a regulation amending Regulation (EU) 575/2013 (the **Capital Requirements Regulation**) (as amended), the **CRR Amending Regulation**, together with the Securitisation Regulation (the **New Securitisation Regulations**). On 28 December 2017 the New Securitisation Regulations were published in the Official Journal of the European Union.

The New Securitisation Regulations became directly applicable across the European Union on 1 January 2019. The aim of the New Securitisation Regulations is to create and implement a harmonised securitisation framework within the European Union with provisions intended to harmonise and replace the risk retention and due diligence requirements previously applicable under the Capital Requirements Regulation and various sectoral legislation, including Directive 2011/61/EU, as amended (**AIFMD**) and Directive 2009/138/EC, as amended (**Solvency II**) (the **Previous EU Retention Rules**).

The new securitisation risk retention and due diligence rules under the New Securitisation Regulations (the **New EU Retention Rules**) will apply to securitisations in respect of which the relevant securities are issued on or after 1 January 2019, as is the case with the Notes.

The New EU Retention Rules apply to institutional investors (as defined in the Securitisation Regulation), which definition includes additional entities not caught under the Previous EU Retention Rules (including European Economic Area (**EEA**) management companies and funds regulated pursuant to the Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities Directive (Directive 2009/65/EC) (collectively **UCITS**) and

Information Memorandum

institutions for occupational retirement provision falling within the scope of Directive (EU) 2016/2341 and certain other entities appointed by such institutions (collectively, **IORPS**)).

Westpac Banking Corporation explicitly discloses that, as contemplated by the New EU Retention Rules, it will retain, on an ongoing basis, a material net economic interest of not less than 5% of the nominal value of the securitisation, by retaining the Class B Notes (being the first loss tranche) having an aggregate Initial Invested Amount not less than 5% of the aggregate Initial Invested Amount of all Notes. That material net economic interest will not be subject to any credit-risk mitigation or hedging. Westpac Banking Corporation will confirm its ongoing retention of the net economic interest described above in the monthly investor reports and any change to the manner in which such interest is held will be notified to Noteholders.

This does not prevent Westpac from selling any Notes held by it at any time, provided that the level of retained material net economic interest does not fall below 5%.

In this Information Memorandum, the Previous EU Retention Rules together with the New EU Retention Rules are referred to as the **EU Retention Rules** (which, in each case, do not take into account any relevant national measures) and any investor subject to the EU Retention Rules is referred to as an "Affected Investor".

Each Affected Investor should consult with their own legal and regulatory advisors to determine whether, and to what extent, the information described above and in the Information Memorandum is sufficient for compliance by that Affected Investor with any applicable EU Retention Rules. In the event that a regulator determines that this securitisation transaction did not comply or is no longer in compliance with the EU Retention Rules or the Affected Investor has insufficient information to satisfy its due diligence and/or ongoing monitoring requirements under the EU Retention Rules, then an Affected Investor may be required by its regulator to set aside additional capital against its investment in the Notes or take other remedial measures in respect of its investment in the Notes. Prospective investors are themselves responsible for monitoring and assessing changes to the EU Retention Rules and their regulatory capital requirements. Prospective investors who are uncertain as to the requirements under the EU Retention Rules which apply to them in respect of their relevant jurisdiction, should seek guidance from their regulator.

Prospective investors should make their own independent investigation and seek their own independent advice as to (1) the requirements of the EU Retention Rules (and any implementing rules in relation to a relevant jurisdiction); (2) the regulatory capital treatment of their investment (or the liquidity of such investment as a result thereof); and (3) the sufficiency of the information described above and in this Information Memorandum generally for the purposes of complying with the EU Retention Rules (now and at any time in the future) and none of the Trust Manager, the Trustee, the Security Trustee, Westpac (in any capacity) nor any other person: (i) makes any representation that the information described above or in the Information Memorandum is sufficient in all circumstances for such purpose; or (ii) accepts any liability to any prospective investor or any other person for any insufficiency in respect of such information or any failure of the transaction contemplated herein to comply with or otherwise satisfy the requirements of the New

Information Memorandum

Securitisation Regulations or the EU Retention Rules or any other applicable legal, regulatory or other requirements.

1.19 US Regulation

The risk retention rules set out in regulations adopted under Section 15G of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 of the United States of America (as amended) as added by Section 941 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the **U.S. Risk Retention Rules**) came into effect beginning on 24 December 2015, and were fully in effect on 24 December 2016. Westpac does not undertake to retain at least 5% of the credit risk of the Housing Loans for the purposes of the U.S. Risk Retention Rules. It is intended that Westpac will rely on an exemption provided for in the U.S. Risk Retention Rules regarding non-U.S. transactions (referred to as a safe-harbor for foreign-related transactions). The Notes may not be purchased by, and will not be sold to (or for the account or benefit of) any “U.S. Person” as defined in the U.S. Risk Retention Rules (**Risk Retention U.S. Persons**) unless a U.S. Risk Retention waiver is obtained from the Trust Manager (on behalf of the Trustee). Each holder of a Note or a beneficial interest therein acquired in the initial offer for, issue of, or subscription for the Notes, by its acquisition of a Note or a beneficial interest in a Note, will be deemed to represent to the Trustee, Westpac, the Trust Manager and the Dealer that it (1) is not a Risk Retention U.S. Person, (2) is acquiring such Note for its own account and not with a view to distribution of such Note, and (3) is not acquiring such Note or a beneficial interest therein as part of a scheme to evade the requirements of the U.S. Risk Retention Rules. Prospective investors should note that the definition of a Risk Retention U.S. Person is substantially similar to, but not identical to, the definition of U.S. person under Regulation S.

This information does not constitute an offer of securities in the US or to any US Person as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act 1933 of the US (the **US Securities Act**). The securities or other financial instruments described in this information have not been, and will not be, registered under the US Securities Act and may not be offered or sold in the US or to, or for the account of, any US Person except in a transaction that is exempt from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and applicable US state securities laws.

1.20 EU Regulation

The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the EEA. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as amended or superseded, the **Insurance Mediation Directive**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (**Prospectus Directive**). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the **PRIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under

Information Memorandum

the PRIIPs Regulation. Solely for the purposes of the manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in MiFID II; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a "distributor") should take into consideration the manufacturer's target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer's target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

1.21 No responsibility for preparation and due execution

Westpac has no responsibility to or liability for and does not owe any duty to any party or other person who purchases or intends to purchase Notes in respect of this transaction, including without limitation in respect of the preparation and due execution of the Transaction Documents and the power, capacity or due authorisation of any other party to enter into and execute the Transaction Documents.

1.22 Commissions and other payments

Westpac (in any capacity, including in its capacity as Lead Manager) or the Trust Manager may pay to any person (who may or may not be or become a Noteholder) any amount and for any purpose that Westpac or the Trust Manager (as applicable) determines, including without limitation any commitment fee and any investor procurement fee. Neither Westpac nor the Trust Manager is required to disclose the identity of any such payee, the amount or timing of any such payment or the purpose of any such payment, nor is it required to pay any amount, or the same amount, to any person (including any Noteholder) for the same or a similar purpose, or for any purpose whatsoever.

Information Memorandum

2. Summary

The following is only a brief summary of the terms and conditions of the Notes. It should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the more detailed information which appears elsewhere in this Information Memorandum and the terms of the Transaction Documents.

2.1 Westpac Securitisation Trust programme

The Westpac Securitisation Trust (**WST**) programme was established pursuant to the Trust Deed for the purpose of investing in pools of consumer assets originated from time to time by the Westpac Group. The Trust Deed provides for the creation of an unlimited number of WST trusts. Each WST trust will be a separate and distinct trust and will be created subject to the Trust Deed and a series notice establishing specific provisions of the relevant WST trust and the instruments to be issued by that trust. Multiple classes of Notes may be issued by the trustee in relation to each WST trust that may differ among themselves as to priority of repayment and ratings.

Series 2019-1 WST Trust

The Series 2019-1 WST Trust was established on 12 February 2019 pursuant to a notice of creation of trust to the Trustee from the Trust Manager. Under the notice of creation of trust, the Trust Manager agrees to be bound by the duties and obligations imposed on a "Trust Manager" (as that term is used in the Trust Deed) by the Trust Deed in all respects as if it had originally been named as a party to the Trust Deed and the Trustee agrees to be bound by the duties and obligations imposed on a "Trustee" (as that term is used in the Trust Deed) by the Trust Deed in all respects as if it had originally been named as a party to the Trust Deed. The detailed terms of the Trust and the Notes are as set out in the Series Notice.

The trustee of the Trust will fund the purchase of a pool of residential housing loans originated by Westpac, which will be specified in a Sale Notice from the Approved Seller, by issuing two classes of debt securities.

Westpac is the sole Residual Capital Beneficiary and the sole Residual Income Beneficiary. There are no other beneficiaries of the Trust. The Trust will therefore be a member of the Westpac consolidated tax group. For further details, see sections 3.33 and 9.8.

2.2 Transaction Parties

Trustee

BNY Trust Company of Australia Limited (ABN 49 050 294 052), as trustee of the Trust

Security Trustee

BTA Institutional Services Australia Limited (ABN 48 002 916 396), as trustee of the Security Trust

Information Memorandum

Trust Manager

Westpac Securitisation Management Pty Limited (ABN 73 081 709 211), a wholly owned subsidiary of Westpac, as manager of the Trust

Approved Seller

Westpac Banking Corporation in its capacity as originator of the Housing Loans

Servicer

Westpac Banking Corporation in its capacity as servicer of the Housing Loans and custodian of related documents

Arranger

Westpac Banking Corporation

Lead Manager

Westpac Banking Corporation

Dealer

Westpac Banking Corporation

Mortgage Insurer

Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited, QBE Lenders' Mortgage Insurance Limited and Westpac Lenders Mortgage Insurance Limited

Liquidity Facility Provider

Westpac Banking Corporation in its capacity as the provider of the Liquidity Facility

Redraw Facility Provider

Westpac Banking Corporation in its capacity as the provider of the Redraw Facility

Basis Swap Provider

Westpac Banking Corporation in its capacity as the provider of the Basis Swap

Interest Rate Swap Provider

Westpac Banking Corporation in its capacity as the provider of the Interest Rate Swap

Residual Capital Beneficiary

Westpac Banking Corporation

Residual Income Beneficiary

Westpac Banking Corporation

2.3 General Information regarding the Notes

Issuer of the Notes

The Trustee as trustee of the Trust

Description of the Notes

Pass-through floating rate debt securities. The Notes are issued with the benefit of, and subject to, the Trust Deed, the Series Notice and the Security Trust Deed.

Information Memorandum

The Notes will be in registered form, registered in a register maintained by the Trustee. Bearer notes will not be issued, and the Notes will not be in certificated form. Notes held in the Austraclear System will be registered in the name of Austraclear. See section 4.11 for more detail.

Transfers of Notes are made by way of transfers registered on the Register, provided that interests in Notes held in the Austraclear System must be transferred in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Austraclear System. See section 4.13 for more detail.

Classes of Notes

The Trustee will issue Notes in two Classes:

- (a) a single tranche of senior notes, designated Class A Notes; and
- (b) a single tranche of notes which will, post enforcement, rank behind the Class A Notes for the payment of principal and Coupons, designated Class B Notes.

The Trustee may issue a tranche of Class A Notes to redeem outstanding Class A Notes, as described in section 4.5.

Proposed Issue Amount

A\$3,000,000,000

Cut-Off Date

30 November 2018

Closing Date

21 February 2019

Payment Date

Subject to the "Business Days" section below, the 18th day of each month. The first Payment Date will be 18 April 2019.

Use of Proceeds

On the Closing Date, the proceeds of issue of the Notes will be used to acquire the Housing Loans.

Business Days

If a date on which any amount falls due for payment is not a Business Day, then any payment due on that day will be paid on the next Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case the due date will be the preceding Business Day.

Collection Period

Each period which commences on (and includes) the 4th day of each month and runs until (and includes) the 3rd day of the following month. However, the first Collection Period will commence on (and include) the day after the Cut-Off Date and end on (and include) 3 April 2019. The last Collection Period is the period from (but excluding) the last day of the previous Collection Period to (and including) the Termination Date of the Trust.

Information Memorandum

Coupon Period

- (a) In relation to the first Coupon Period of any Note, the period commencing on (and including) the Closing Date and ending on (and including) the day immediately before the first Payment Date.
- (b) In relation to each succeeding Coupon Period, each period commencing on (and including) a Payment Date and ending on (and including) the day immediately before the next Payment Date.
- (c) The final Coupon Period ends on (and excludes) the day on which all amounts due on the Notes are redeemed in full in accordance with the Transaction Documents.

Determination Date

Four Business Days before each Payment Date.

Maturity Date

The Payment Date in August 2050.

Pricing Date

15 February 2019.

Record Date

With respect to a Payment Date, 4.00pm (Sydney time) on the second Business Day before that Payment Date.

Initial Invested Amount of each Note

Each Note will have an initial denomination of A\$100,000. Notes will initially be issued in minimum parcels of at least A\$500,000 or in whole multiples of A\$100,000 in excess thereof.

Aggregate Initial Invested Amount of each Class of Notes

Class A: A\$2,760,000,000

Class B: A\$240,000,000

Issue Price

The Class A Notes and the Class B Notes will be issued at par value.

Rating

It is expected that the Class A Notes will be rated AAA (sf) by S&P and AAAsf by Fitch Ratings and the Class B Notes will be unrated.

Coupon for Notes

The Coupon on the Notes for each Coupon Period will be payable in arrear on the Payment Date following the end of that Coupon Period. The first Coupon on the Notes will be payable on 18 April 2019 in respect of the first Coupon Period.

The Coupon on the Notes will be calculated:

- (a) on a daily basis at the Coupon Rate applicable for that Class of Note for that Coupon Period;

Information Memorandum

- (b) on the Invested Amount of that Note as at the first day of that Coupon Period; and
- (c) on the basis of the actual number of days in that Coupon Period and a year of 365 days,

and shall accrue due from day to day.

No interest will accrue on any Note for the period from and including the date on which the Stated Amount of that Note is reduced to zero.

No Coupon will be payable on a Payment Date in respect of the Class B Notes until all Coupon in respect of the Class A Notes and all interest and fees under the Redraw Facility (see section 8.2(a)) have been paid (see section 7.8(a)).

Coupon Rate for Class A Notes and Class B Notes

The Coupon Rate applicable to the Class B Notes for any Coupon Period or applicable to the Class A Notes for a Coupon Period commencing before the Margin Step-Up Date will be the Bank Bill Rate on the first day of the Coupon Period plus the relevant Margin for the relevant Note.

The Coupon Rate applicable to the Class A Notes for a Coupon Period commencing on or after the Margin Step-Up Date will be the Bank Bill Rate on the first day of the Coupon Period plus the Margin for the Class A Notes plus a further percentage rate per annum equal to the Step-Up Margin for the Class A Notes.

The Margin for each of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes is as determined on the Pricing Date.

Principal Repayment

Any repayment of principal which is required to be made on a Payment Date as described in section 7.10(b) will be made to the persons whose names are, on the Record Date, entered in the Register as the holders of the Notes.

The distribution of Total Available Funds will be made in accordance with the order of priority set out in section 7.8.

For so long as the Serial Paydown Conditions are not met, Principal Collections will be distributed sequentially (first to Class A Noteholders and then to Class B Noteholders). If the Serial Paydown Conditions are met, Principal Collections will be distributed to the Noteholders of each Class proportionately, as described in section 7.10(b).

Date-Based Call Option

On any Payment Date on or after the Date-Based Call Option Date (or in the case of (b) only, any day prior to the Payment Date but after the Date-Based Call Option Date), subject to the restrictions described in section 4.5 (after taking into account any amounts to be applied on the Relevant Payment Date in accordance with section 7):

- (a) Westpac may purchase all Class A Notes from Class A Noteholders for their aggregate Invested Amount; or
- (b) Westpac may purchase the equitable title to the Housing Loans held by the Trust for an amount not less than the aggregate Invested Amount of the Class A Notes. The proceeds of sale will be applied by the Trustee on the next occurring Payment

Information Memorandum

Date to repay moneys owing to Class A Noteholders at that time in accordance with the Series Notice (see section 7); or

- (c) the Trust Manager may direct the Trustee, subject to a Rating Notification, to issue to Westpac or as it directs, New Class A Notes. The proceeds of issue will be applied by the Trustee on the relevant Payment Date to repay moneys owing to Class A Noteholders at that time in accordance with the Series Notice (see section 7).

Clean-Up Call Option

On any Payment Date on or after the Clean-Up Call Option Date, Westpac may, subject to the restrictions described in section 4.6, purchase the equitable title to the Housing Loans held by the Trust for an amount equal to the Unpaid Balance of Performing Loans and the Fair Market Value of Housing Loans other than Performing Loans. The proceeds of sale will be applied by the Trustee (as trustee of the Trust) to repay moneys owing to Noteholders at that time in accordance with the Series Notice (see section 7).

2.4 The Housing Loans

Acquisition of the Housing Loans

On the Closing Date, the proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used to acquire the Housing Loans.

The purchase price for the Housing Loans will be A\$3,000,000,000 (the **Purchase Price**), being the Housing Loan Principal of all the Housing Loans as at the Cut-Off Date.

On the Closing Date, the Housing Loans purchased by the Trust will be specified in a Sale Notice from the Approved Seller to the Trustee. Some of those Housing Loans will be subject to a discretionary variable rate of interest set by the Approved Seller, while others will be subject to a fixed rate of interest.

The Housing Loans will be sourced from the Approved Seller's portfolio of residential housing loans, originated by the Approved Seller in the ordinary course of its business. Each Housing Loan may have some or all of the product features referred to in section 6.2. They are required to be secured by a registrable first ranking mortgage (or, in certain circumstances, a subordinated mortgage) as at the Cut-Off Date (see section 6.1(a)(ii)) and comply in all respects with the Eligibility Criteria (see section 6.1).

For more information on the Housing Loans, see section 6.

Assignment of the Housing Loans

On the Closing Date, the Approved Seller will equitably assign the Housing Loans, Mortgages and Related Securities securing the Housing Loans to the Trustee, pursuant to a Sale Notice substantially in the form annexed to the Trust Deed, after which the Trustee will be entitled to receive (with the assistance of the Servicer) Collections on the Housing Loans. If a Title Perfection Event occurs, the Trustee must take certain actions to perfect its legal title in the Housing Loans. The Trustee will be entitled, under irrevocable powers of attorney granted by the Approved Seller, to perfect its legal title should it be required to do so.

Information Memorandum

The Approved Seller may in some instances assign to the Trustee a Housing Loan secured by an "all moneys" Mortgage, which may also secure financial accommodation that has not been sold into the Mortgage Pool and is instead retained by the Approved Seller. The Trustee will hold the benefit of the relevant Mortgage as bare trustee in relation to that other financial accommodation. The Approved Seller may treat that Mortgage as securing the assigned Housing Loan *pari passu* with that financial accommodation.

Servicing and Custody

Westpac has been appointed Servicer under the terms of the Servicing Agreement. As Servicer, Westpac will also maintain custody of the mortgage documents relating to the Housing Loans.

For further details, see sections 5, 9.4 and 9.5.

Transfer of Housing Loans

The Trust Manager is obliged to ensure that if it proposes to comply with a Borrower's request for a Further Advance under a Housing Loan, or to convert (in whole or in part) a Housing Loan from a floating rate of interest to a fixed rate of interest but is unable to ensure that fixed rate of interest is fully hedged, it will direct the Trustee to transfer that Housing Loan out of the Trust.

The Trust Manager may also, from time to time, direct the Trustee to transfer a Housing Loan to Westpac or an Other Trust.

Any transfer of a Housing Loan referred to in this section 2.4 must be for a consideration which is not less than the greater of the Unpaid Balance of that Housing Loan and its Fair Market Value.

2.5 Credit Enhancements

There are three levels of protection against losses available to Class A Noteholders and the Redraw Facility Provider, to the extent that the protections remain available at any given time. These protections are:

- (a) Mortgage Insurance Policies (where applicable);
- (b) Subordination of Excess Available Income; and
- (c) Subordination of the Class B Notes.

There are two levels of protection against losses available to Class B Noteholders, to the extent that the protections remain available at any given time. These protections are:

- (a) Mortgage Insurance Policies (where applicable); and
- (b) Subordination of Excess Available Income.

Mortgage Insurance Policies

Housing Loans with a high LVR at the time of origination may be required by Westpac's lending policies to be covered by individual mortgage insurance policies issued by a Mortgage Insurer. If mortgage insurance is required, it will cover an amount up to the principal balance of the Housing Loan assessed at origination, plus it may cover (subject to the relevant policy) accrued interest and reasonable enforcement costs.

Information Memorandum

Housing Loans with an LVR less than or equal to 80% at the time of origination would generally not be required to be covered by individual mortgage insurance policies.

See Section 8.4 for more detail.

Excess Available Income

To the extent there is a loss under a Housing Loan that is not satisfied by a claim (or deemed claim) under a Mortgage Insurance Policy (if any) or by amounts recoverable by the Trustee from the Approved Seller or the Servicer, the amount which would otherwise have been available to be distributed to the relevant Beneficiary as Excess Available Income (see section 9.3) will be applied (to the extent available) to reimburse, and apply as Gross Principal Collections, losses that were realised during that Collection Period.

To the extent it is available, Excess Available Income may also be used to reimburse any Principal Charge Offs or Carryover Charge Offs of the Notes from previous Collection Periods that remain unreimbursed.

For further details, see section 7.

Subordination of Class B Notes

Class A Noteholders and the Redraw Facility Provider will have the benefit of the subordination of the Class B Notes. That is, to the extent that there is a loss on a Housing Loan which is not satisfied by a claim (or deemed claim) under a Mortgage Insurance Policy (if any), by amounts recoverable by the Trustee from the Approved Seller or the Servicer, or by the application of Excess Available Income, the amount of that loss will be allocated to the Class B Notes, reducing the Stated Amount of the Class B Notes until their Stated Amount is zero. The amount of any remaining loss will then be allocated *pari passu* to the Class A Notes and the Redraw Facility, reducing the Stated Amount of the Class A Notes until their Stated Amount is zero and reducing the principal outstanding under the Redraw Facility until it is zero.

For further details, see section 7.11.

2.6 Interest Rate Risk Management

Hedge Agreements

The Trustee will enter into a Basis Swap and an Interest Rate Swap with the Swap Provider under which the basis risk between the floating rate obligations of the Trust (including Coupon on the Notes) and the variable rates or fixed rates (as the case may be) set on the Housing Loans, as permitted by the relevant Housing Loan agreements, at the discretion of the Approved Seller, will be hedged for the benefit of the Noteholders.

For further details, see section 8.3.

Threshold Rate

If at any time the Basis Swap is terminated, the Trust Manager must, on each Determination Date following that termination, calculate the rate of interest (expressed as a percentage per annum) which if set on all Housing Loans (where permitted under the terms of the relevant loan agreements and to the extent permitted by applicable law) would, when calculated on an overall portfolio basis, be sufficient (assuming that all relevant parties

Information Memorandum

comply with their obligations at all times under the Transaction Documents, the Housing Loans and the relevant Related Securities), when aggregated with the income produced by the rate of interest on all other assets of the Trust (including Hedge Agreements), to ensure that the Trustee will have available to it sufficient Collections to enable it to comply with its obligations under the Transaction Documents as they fall due (the **Threshold Rate**).

If the Servicer is notified of the Threshold Rate, it is required, not more than seven Business Days following the date on which the Basis Swap is terminated, to ensure that the process is commenced to change the interest rates payable on discretionary variable rate Housing Loans, subject to the terms of the loan agreements for the relevant Housing Loans, such that the weighted average rate of interest payable on all relevant discretionary variable rate Housing Loans is not less than the Threshold Rate and immediately notify the Trustee when that process has been completed.

2.7 Liquidity Support

Principal Draws

If the Trust Manager determines on any Determination Date that the Available Income of the Trust is insufficient to meet Total Payments of the Trust on the following Payment Date (a **Payment Shortfall**), then Principal Collections collected during the immediately preceding Collection Period can be used to fund the Payment Shortfall (a **Principal Draw**) (see section 7.5).

Amounts paid from any Principal Collections in this way will be reimbursed through Excess Available Income (to the extent available) in subsequent periods out of the Excess Available Income for that period. If there is insufficient Excess Available Income to reimburse Principal Draws, the principal repayable on Notes at maturity may be reduced.

Liquidity Facility

If the Trust Manager determines on any Determination Date that there will be a Liquidity Shortfall on the following Payment Date, the Trustee may be able to draw down on a committed facility provided by the Liquidity Facility Provider up to a total amount equal to the facility limit, being A\$36,000,000 as at the Closing Date. A drawdown is subject to a number of conditions precedent being satisfied (see section 8.1 for further details).

The Transaction Documents permit the Trust Manager to take certain steps so that funding is provided under the Liquidity Facility. The Trustee is not responsible for any actions of the Trust Manager in doing so, or for any losses arising from those actions.

2.8 Redraw and Further Advance Funding

Under the terms of the loan agreements for some of the Housing Loans to be purchased by the Trustee, the relevant Borrower may request the Approved Seller to provide them with a Redraw (see section 6.2(b)). Under the terms of each variable rate Housing Loan, a Borrower may, at the discretion of Westpac, obtain a Further Advance which results (unlike a Redraw) in the Housing Loan Principal exceeding the scheduled principal balance of the Housing Loan prior to the Further Advance. The Approved Seller may only provide a Further Advance if the Approved Seller purchases the relevant Housing Loan from the Trustee.

Information Memorandum

The Approved Seller is entitled to be reimbursed by the Trustee for Redraws funded by the Approved Seller:

- (a) first, from Gross Principal Collections (see sections 7.9 and 7.10); and
- (b) second, from drawings under the Redraw Facility (see section 8.2(c)),

to the extent each is available. If a Redraw is funded out of Gross Principal Collections or the Approved Seller is reimbursed for a Redraw, the obligation of the Borrower to repay the amount of the Redraw becomes an asset of the Trust.

If Gross Principal Collections are insufficient to fund Redraws or to reimburse the Approved Seller for Redraws funded by it, the Trustee may be able to draw down on a standby facility provided by the Redraw Facility Provider up to a total amount equal to the facility limit, being A\$30,000,000 as at the Closing Date (see section 8.2).

The Transaction Documents permit the Trust Manager to take certain steps so that funding is provided under the Redraw Facility. The Trustee is not responsible for any actions of the Trust Manager doing so, or for any losses arising from those actions.

If the Approved Seller is not fully reimbursed in relation to a Redraw, it will bear the cost of funding that Redraw until such time as it can be reimbursed by the Trustee.

2.9 Security Trust Deed

The Trustee has, pursuant to the Security Trust Deed, granted a security interest to the Security Trustee over the Trust's assets for the benefit of Noteholders and certain other creditors of the Trust. For further details in relation to the Security Trust Deed, see section 10.

2.10 Further Information

Transfer

The Notes may only be purchased or sold by execution and registration of a Note Transfer. For further details, see sections 4.13 and 4.14.

A Noteholder must not transfer any Notes held by it unless:

- (a) where the Notes are traded on the ASX, they are traded in parcels with a minimum value of A\$500,000; and
- (b) if the transfer is in or from Australia:
 - (i) the amount payable for the Notes on transfer (whether on the ASX or elsewhere) by the transferee is a minimum amount of A\$500,000 (disregarding amounts, if any, lent by the Trustee or other person offering the Notes or an associate (as defined in the Corporations Act) of either of them); or
 - (ii) the offer or invitation to the transferee by the Noteholder otherwise does not require disclosure under Parts 6D.2 or 7.9 of the Corporations Act and the Corporations Regulations made under the Corporations Act; and
- (c) if the transfer is in or from Australia, the transfer is to a person who is not a retail client within the meaning of section 761 of the Corporations Act.

Information Memorandum

Notwithstanding the above, Notes to be transferred must have an aggregate transfer consideration of at least A\$100,000.

No Note has been or will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 as amended (the **Securities Act**) or the securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and the Notes may not be offered, sold, delivered, transferred, encumbered or otherwise disposed of (directly or indirectly) within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US persons except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph and not otherwise defined in this Information Memorandum have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

None of the Trust Manager, the Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Servicer or the Approved Seller is liable to any Noteholder in relation to a breach by that Noteholder of these restrictions.

Stamp Duty

The Trust Manager has received advice that neither the issue, nor the transfer, of the Notes will currently attract stamp duty in any jurisdiction of Australia.

Information Memorandum

3. Special considerations and risk factors

The purchase, and subsequent holding, of the Notes is subject to risk. The Trust Manager believes that the risks described below are some of the principal risks inherent in the transaction for Noteholders and that the discussion in relation to the Notes indicates some of the possible implications for Noteholders. However, the inability of the Trustee to pay interest or repay principal on the Notes may occur for other reasons and the Trust Manager does not in any way represent that the description of the risks outlined below is exhaustive. It is only a summary of some particular risks. There can be no assurance that the various structural protections available to Noteholders will be sufficient to ensure the payment or distribution of interest or principal on the Notes on a timely or full basis. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Information Memorandum, review the Transaction Documents and make their own independent investigation and seek their own independent advice as to the potential risks involved in purchasing and holding the Notes.

3.1 Limited liability under the Notes

The Notes are debt obligations of the Trustee as trustee of the Trust. They are issued with the benefit of, and subject to, the Trust Deed, the Series Notice and the Security Trust Deed. The Trustee's liability in respect of the Notes is limited to the assets of the Trust available in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed, the Series Notice and the Security Trust Deed to meet its obligations in relation to the Notes and, except in certain limited circumstances (as to which see section 9.1(j)), the Trustee will not be personally liable in respect of the Notes.

3.2 Secondary market risk

There is no assurance that a secondary market in the Notes will develop, or if one does develop, that it will provide liquidity of investment or will continue for the life of the Notes. No assurance can be given that it will be possible to effect a sale of the Notes, nor can any assurance be given that if a sale were to take place it would not be at a discount to the acquisition price or the face value of the Notes.

3.3 Early principal distributions

On each Payment Date, Principal Collections will be passed through to Noteholders. The rate of principal and interest payments on different securitised pools of residential housing loans varies among those pools and is influenced by a variety of economic, demographic, social, tax, legal and other factors, including prevailing market interest rates for residential housing loans, the availability of alternative financing and the particular terms of the relevant residential housing loans. No assurance can be given as to the rate at which payments are received under the Housing Loans, which may be faster or slower than Noteholders may expect.

Further, there are a number of circumstances in which the Trust may receive early payments of principal on the Housing Loans and, therefore, pay such Principal Collections to the Noteholders earlier than would otherwise have been the case, including:

Information Memorandum

- (a) receipt by the Trustee of enforcement proceeds due to a Borrower having defaulted on their Housing Loan;
- (b) receipt by the Trustee of insurance proceeds in relation to a claim under a Mortgage Insurance Policy in respect of a Housing Loan (if any);
- (c) the transfer of a Housing Loan to the Approved Seller or an Other Trust (see section 2.4);
- (d) repurchase by the Approved Seller of Housing Loans as a result of a breach of any representation referred to in section 6.1(a);
- (e) repurchase by Westpac of Housing Loans as a result of the date-based call or the clean-up call, referred to in section 4.5 and 4.6 (respectively);
- (f) issue of New Class A Notes as a result of the date-based call referred to in section 4.5;
- (g) receipt of proceeds of enforcement of the Security Trust Deed prior to the Maturity Date of the Notes (see section 3.17);
- (h) receipt of proceeds of the sale of Housing Loans if the Trust is terminated while Notes are outstanding (for example, if required by law) and the Housing Loans are then repurchased by the Approved Seller under its right of first refusal or sold to a third party; or
- (i) receipt by the Trustee of damages in respect of any breach of a representation, warranty or undertaking contained in the Transaction Documents.

Class A Notes may also be mandatorily purchased by Westpac in accordance with the date-based call regime described in section 4.5.

Repayments which are received earlier than expected may not be able to be reinvested at the same rate of return as is applicable to the Notes. If payments are received more slowly than anticipated, the Notes may amortise more slowly than anticipated at their issue date.

3.4 Payment holidays may result in insufficient interest

If a Borrower prepays principal on their Housing Loan, that Borrower may not be required to make any payments, including interest payments, until the Housing Loan Principal plus unpaid interest equal or exceed the scheduled principal balance of that Housing Loan at the relevant time. If a significant number of Borrowers take advantage of this feature at the same time, and the Liquidity Facility and Principal Draws do not provide enough funds to cover the scheduled repayments which were not made on the Housing Loans, the Trustee may not have sufficient funds to pay the full amount of interest on the Notes on the next Payment Date.

3.5 Westpac's ability to set the interest rate on variable rate Housing Loans may lead to increased delinquencies or prepayments

The interest rates on the variable rate Housing Loans are set at the sole discretion of Westpac. If Westpac increases interest rates on the Housing Loans, Borrowers may be unable to make their required payments and, accordingly, may become delinquent or may default on their Housing Loans. In addition, if the interest rates are raised above market

Information Memorandum

interest rates, Borrowers may refinance their loans with another lender to obtain a lower interest rate. This could cause higher rates of principal prepayment than expected which could affect the yield on Notes and may lead to reinvestment risk (see section 3.14).

3.6 Delinquency and default risk

If Borrowers fail to make payments of interest and principal under Housing Loans when due there is a possibility that the Trustee may have insufficient funds to make full payments of interest and principal to the Noteholders.

The Trustee's obligation to pay interest and to repay principal in respect of the Notes in full is limited by reference to, among other things, receipts under or in respect of the outstanding Housing Loans. Noteholders must rely for payment under the Notes on Borrowers making payments under the Housing Loans and on amounts available under the Mortgage Insurance Policies (where applicable) and any amounts payable by the Approved Seller or the Servicer in respect of any breach of a representation and warranty or undertaking respectively and, in the case of Coupons, on Principal Collections and the Liquidity Facility (see sections 7 and 8.1).

A wide variety of factors of a legal, economic, political or other nature could affect the performance of Borrowers in making payments of interest and principal under the Housing Loans.

In particular, if interest rates increase significantly, Borrowers may experience distress and increased default rates on the Housing Loans may result. Housing Loans with higher LVRs may present greater risk of delinquency or loss than Housing Loans with a lower LVR. Under the Consumer Credit Legislation, a court may order a Housing Loan to be varied on the grounds of hardship (see section 3.15).

If a Borrower defaults on payments under a Housing Loan and the Servicer enforces the Housing Loan and takes possession of the relevant Mortgaged Property, many factors may affect the price for which the Mortgaged Property is sold and the length of time required to realise the proceeds of sale. Any delay, and any loss incurred as a result of the realised proceeds of the sale of a Mortgaged Property being less than the amount due under the Housing Loan, may affect the ability of the Trustee to make payments, or the timing of those payments, in respect of the Notes, notwithstanding any amounts that may be claimed under a Mortgage Insurance Policy (if any) or otherwise allocated from Gross Principal Collections or drawn under the Liquidity Facility.

3.7 The redemption of Notes on a call option date may affect the return on the Notes

The Trust Manager has the right to direct the Trustee to sell all (but not some only) of the Housing Loans to the Seller in order to raise funds to redeem the Notes on any Payment Date falling on or after the Date-Based Call Option Date or the Clean-up Call Option Date. If the price for the sale of the Housing Loans (together with all other Principal Collections on that Payment Date) will be insufficient to repay the Invested Amount of any Class of Notes (plus accrued interest in respect of such Notes) in full on that Call Option Date, the Noteholders of that Class of Notes may by Extraordinary Resolution approve the sale of the Housing Loans for a price that is sufficient to redeem the Notes of that Class for their Stated Amount (plus accrued but unpaid interest in respect of such Notes).

Information Memorandum

There is no assurance that the assets of the Trust will be sufficient to repurchase or redeem applicable Notes on the Clean-up Call Option Date or that the Trust Manager will exercise its discretion and direct the Trustee to redeem the Notes on any such date.

3.8 Date-Based Call Option

On any Payment Date on or after the Date-Based Call Option Date (or in the case of (b) only, any day prior to the Payment Date but after the Date-Based Call Option Date) and subject to the restrictions in section 4.5 (after taking into account any amounts to be applied on the Relevant Payment Date in accordance with section 7):

- (a) Westpac may purchase all Class A Notes from Class A Noteholders for their aggregate Invested Amount (after payment of interest on the Class A Notes on that Payment Date);
- (b) Westpac may purchase the equitable title to the Housing Loans held by the Trustee for an amount equal to the aggregate Invested Amount of the Class A Notes; or
- (c) the Trust Manager may direct the Trustee, subject to a Rating Notification, to issue to Westpac or as it directs, New Class A Notes.

Westpac may purchase Class A Notes under sub-paragraph (a), or Class A Notes may be redeemed using the proceeds under sub-paragraph (b) or (c) (as applicable), at their Stated Amounts instead of at their Invested Amounts, together with accrued but unpaid interest to but excluding the date of redemption, if so approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Class A Noteholders.

There is no assurance that the assets of the Trust will be sufficient to repurchase or redeem applicable Notes on the Date-Based Call Option Date or that the Trust Manager will exercise its discretion and direct the Trustee to redeem the Class A Notes on any such date.

3.9 ASIC's responsible lending litigation against Westpac

On 1 March 2017, the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (**ASIC**) commenced Federal Court proceedings against Westpac in relation to home loans entered into between December 2011 and March 2015, which were automatically approved by Westpac's systems as part of broader processes. On 4 September 2018, Westpac and ASIC agreed to settle the proceedings on the basis of a proposed \$35 million penalty and declarations that Westpac contravened the National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009 (Cth). The proposed settlement was subject to Court approval. However, on 13 November 2018, the Court did not approve the proposed settlement. Accordingly, the proceedings remain on foot. These proceedings may adversely affect Housing Loans in the Trust.

3.10 Servicer risk

The appointment of the Servicer under the Trust Deed and Servicing Agreement may be terminated in certain circumstances (as set out in section 9.4(i)) or the Servicer may resign (as set out in section 9.4(j)). If the Servicer is removed for any reason, the Trustee is obliged to appoint a suitably qualified person as Servicer whose appointment would not materially prejudice the interests of Noteholders (an **Eligible Servicer**) to assume

Information Memorandum

responsibility for servicing the Housing Loans in accordance with the Trust Deed and the Servicing Agreement. There is no guarantee that an Eligible Servicer will be found who would be willing to service the Housing Loans on the terms of the Trust Deed and Servicing Agreement, in which case the Trustee must be appointed as an Eligible Servicer (subject to the conditions and restrictions in the Transaction Documents and limitations on the Trustee's liability in that capacity specified in the Transaction Documents). The ability of the Eligible Servicer (whether it is the Trustee or a third party) to perform the servicing functions under the Trust Deed and Servicing Agreement would depend on the information and records available to it.

In addition, before Westpac as Servicer remits Collections to the Collection Account, the Collections may be commingled with the assets of Westpac. If Westpac becomes insolvent, the Trustee may only be able to claim those Collections as an unsecured creditor of Westpac in Westpac's insolvency. This could lead to a failure to receive the Collections on the Housing Loans, delays in receiving the Collections or losses to Noteholders.

3.11 Equitable assignment

The Housing Loans will initially be assigned by the Approved Seller to the Trustee in equity. If a Title Perfection Event occurs, the Trustee with the assistance of the Servicer must take such steps as are necessary to perfect the Trustee's legal title in the Housing Loans. Until such time, the Trustee is not permitted to take any steps to perfect legal title and, in particular, it will not notify the Borrowers of the equitable assignment of the Housing Loans to the Trustee.

The delay in the notification to a Borrower of the assignment of the Housing Loans to the Trustee may have the following consequences:

- (a) until a Borrower has notice of the assignment, that Borrower is not bound to make payments under the relevant Housing Loan to anyone other than the Approved Seller and can obtain a valid discharge from the Approved Seller. However, the Approved Seller is appointed as the initial Servicer of the Housing Loans and is obliged to deal with all moneys received from Borrowers in accordance with the Servicing Agreement and the Trust Deed; and
- (b) for so long as the Trustee holds only an equitable interest in the Housing Loans, the Trustee's interest in them may become subject to the interests of third parties created after the creation of the Trustee's equitable interest but prior to it acquiring a legal interest. However, the Servicer undertakes not to consent to the creation or existence of any security interest over the Mortgaged Property.

3.12 Breach of representation or warranty

The Approved Seller will make certain representations and warranties to the Trustee in relation to the Housing Loans to be assigned to the Trustee (as at the Cut-Off Date), on the Cut-Off Date and the Closing Date (see section 6.1). The Trustee has not investigated or made any enquiries regarding the accuracy of the representations and warranties, and under the Trust Deed is under no obligation to do so. The Trustee is entitled to rely entirely upon the representations and warranties being correct (unless it has actual notice of any event to the contrary). The rights of the Trustee in respect of any representation or

Information Memorandum

warranty being incorrect are described in section 6.1. The repurchase by the Approved Seller of a Housing Loan that is the subject of an incorrect representation will result in increased Gross Principal Collections and may lead to reinvestment risk (see section 3.11).

3.13 Mortgage Insurance Policies

Some Housing Loans have the benefit of Mortgage Insurance Policies (see section 2.5).

The liability of the Mortgage Insurer under a Mortgage Insurance Policy is subject to certain exclusions. The Mortgage Insurer also has the right to cancel cover or terminate a Mortgage Insurance Policy in respect of a Housing Loan (if any) in certain circumstances.

The exclusions and rights may affect the ability of the Trustee to make timely and full payments of interest and principal repayments on the Notes (see section 8.4).

The availability of a Mortgage Insurance Policy (if any) as credit support will ultimately be dependent on the financial strength of the Mortgage Insurer. If the Mortgage Insurer encounters financial difficulties which impede or prohibit the performance of its obligations under the Mortgage Insurance Policy, the Trustee may not have sufficient funds to pay the full amount of principal and interest due on the Notes.

3.14 Reinvestment risk

If principal is received on a Housing Loan during a Collection Period, interest at the then rate on the Housing Loan will cease to accrue on that part of the Housing Loan paid from the date of the payment. The amount paid will be invested in Authorised Investments for the balance of the Collection Period at a rate that may be less than the then rate on the Housing Loan and the rate of return as is applicable to the Notes. Interest will, however, continue to be payable in respect of a corresponding amount of principal on the Notes until the next Payment Date following the payment. Accordingly, this may affect the ability of the Trustee to pay interest in full on the Notes, even though the Trustee has access to Gross Principal Collections and the Liquidity Facility for such shortfalls (see sections 7.5 and 7.6).

3.15 Consumer Credit Legislation

Most of the Housing Loans are regulated by Consumer Credit Legislation. Under that legislation, amongst other things, a Borrower or a guarantor may have a right to apply to a court to:

- (a) vary their Housing Loan on the grounds of hardship or reopen the transaction that gave rise to the Housing Loan, mortgage or guarantee on the grounds that it is unjust and the Court may make a range of orders including setting aside or varying an agreement or mortgage or releasing the debtor and/or guarantor from payment;
- (b) reduce or cancel any interest rate change, establishment fee, early termination fee or prepayment charge payable on the Housing Loan which is unconscionable and make any ancillary or consequential orders;
- (c) obtain an order for a civil penalty where their Housing Loan breaches certain key requirements of the Consumer Credit Legislation. The amount of the penalty will depend on who brings the application, the nature of the breach and the type of

Information Memorandum

Housing Loan, but for some Housing Loans in some situations it could be a maximum amount equal to all interest charges payable under the contract from the date it was made (although the amount of the penalty may be greater if the debtor or guarantor satisfies the court that he or she has suffered a loss). If an application for a civil penalty is made by a Borrower or guarantor, any amount awarded may be set off against any amount due under the Housing Loan;

- (d) obtain restitution or compensation from or exercise a right against the Trustee in relation to the Housing Loan including any breaches of the Consumer Credit Legislation in relation to the Housing Loan or relevant Mortgage or guarantee; or
- (e) obtain an order for the recovery of fees and charges which are not authorised to be charged under the terms of their Housing Loans or the Consumer Credit Legislation.

In addition, certain provisions of the Housing Loan or relevant Mortgage or guarantee which are in breach of the Consumer Credit Legislation may be unenforceable and amounts paid in respect of such provisions may be recovered.

This may affect the timing or amount of interest, fees and charges or principal repayments under the relevant Housing Loan (which might in turn affect the timing or amount of interest payments or principal repayments under the Notes).

Breaches of the Consumer Credit Legislation may also lead to civil and/or criminal penalties being imposed on the Approved Seller. If the Trustee acquires legal title, it will from then become primarily responsible for compliance with the Consumer Credit Legislation. The Trustee will (subject to limited exceptions) be indemnified out of the assets of the Trust for its liabilities under the Consumer Credit Legislation.

The core provisions of the National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009 (Cth) and associated Acts and regulations (the **NCCP Regime**) commenced on 1 July 2010, replacing the previous legislative regime from that date. The National Credit Code, a key part of the NCCP Regime, is in substantially the same terms as the previous State-based codes which it replaced (the **Uniform Consumer Credit Codes**).

While there are some key differences, most of the key differences are not relevant to Housing Loans in the Trust, as the majority were originated after commencement of the National Credit Code. The introduction of the NCCP Regime has had significant consequences for those engaging in regulated credit activities. It established a licensing regime (administered by ASIC) and introduced responsible lending obligations. It also transferred responsibility for enforcement and supervision to ASIC. This has resulted in an increased level of enforcement, supervisory and regulatory activity. In addition, ASIC now has the power (which did not previously exist) to bring actions in relation to interest rate changes, early termination fees and prepayment charges on the grounds that they are unconscionable and in relation to unjust contracts and hardship (this power will arise in relation to Housing Loans which were originated under and regulated by the superseded consumer credit legislation).

Additional consumer protections also took effect from 1 July 2010 through amendments to the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001 (Cth). These include an

Information Memorandum

unfair contract terms regime under which terms found to be unfair will be void. This regime will apply to the Housing Loans, Mortgages and guarantees in the Trust which were entered into after the regime commenced. It will also apply to Housing Loans, Mortgages and guarantees entered into before the regime commenced if such Housing Loans, Mortgages or guarantees were or are varied on or after commencement, but only in relation to the terms as varied in relation to conduct that occurs after the variation.

From 12 November 2016, similar protections in the ASIC Act applied to the entry into of, or relevant amendments to, small business contracts, being contracts:

- (a) that are a financial contract or are contract for the supply or possible supply of services that are financial services;
- (b) where at least one of the parties employs less than 20 people, including casual employees employed on a regular and systematic basis; and
- (c) where the upfront price payable under the contract is no more than \$300,000, or \$1,000,000 if the contract is for more than 12 months.

From 1 November 2018, a new external dispute resolution scheme was created, centralising dispute resolution for financial services through the Australian Financial Complaints Authority (**AFCA**). In addition to ordering remedies for individual disputes, AFCA has power to make systematic remedial and compensation orders in relation to a class of affected consumers on AFCA's own determination, without a class action having been brought.

The Approved Seller will give certain representations and warranties that the Housing Loans and related Mortgages and guarantees complied in all material respects with the Consumer Credit Legislation when those documents were entered into. The Servicer has undertaken to comply with the Consumer Credit Legislation in connection with servicing the Housing Loans and related Mortgages and guarantees where failure to do so would have an Adverse Effect. The Trustee may have the right to claim damages from the Approved Seller or the Servicer, as the case may be, where the Trustee suffers loss in connection with a breach of the Consumer Credit Legislation which is caused by a breach of a relevant representation or undertaking.

3.16 Unreimbursed Redraws will be paid before principal on the Notes

On each Payment Date, Gross Principal Collections will be used to reimburse Westpac for any Redraws funded by Westpac during the related Collection Period prior to principal payments being made on the Notes. In addition, unreimbursed Redraws will rank ahead of the Notes with respect to payment of principal after enforcement of the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed. Noteholders may not receive full repayment of principal on the Notes, or payment of principal may be delayed.

3.17 The proceeds from the enforcement of the Security Trust Deed may be insufficient to pay amounts due under the Notes

If the Security Trustee enforces the security interest over the assets of the Trust after an Event of Default occurs under the Security Trust Deed (see section 10), there is no assurance that the market value of the assets of the Trust (including the Housing Loans)

Information Memorandum

will be equal to or greater than the outstanding principal and interest due on the Notes and the other secured obligations that rank ahead of or equally with the Notes, or that the Security Trustee will be able to realise the full value of the assets of the Trust (including selling the Housing Loans for their Unpaid Balance). The Trustee and the Security Trustee will generally be entitled to receive the proceeds of any sale of the assets of the Trust, to the extent they are owed fees and expenses, before the Noteholders. Consequently, the proceeds from the sale of the assets of the Trust after an Event of Default under the Security Trust Deed may be insufficient to pay Noteholders outstanding principal and interest in full.

3.18 Voting Mortgagees must act to effect enforcement of the Security Trust Deed

Following the Security Trustee becoming actually aware of the occurrence of an Event of Default, it shall (unless it is directed to waive any immaterial breach in accordance with the Security Trust Deed) promptly convene a meeting of the Voting Mortgagees in accordance with the Security Trust Deed, at which it shall seek directions from the Voting Mortgagees by way of an Extraordinary Resolution of the Voting Mortgagees (or a written resolution signed by all Voting Mortgagees) regarding the action it should take as a result of that Event of Default.

The Security Trustee may refuse to take any action unless personally indemnified to its reasonable satisfaction.

Accordingly, if the Voting Mortgagees have not directed the Security Trustee to do so, or the Security Trustee is not appropriately indemnified, enforcement of the Security Trust Deed will not occur.

If there is at any time a conflict between a duty owed by the Security Trustee to any Mortgagees or class of Mortgagees, and a duty owed by it to another Mortgagee or class of Mortgagee, the Security Trustee must give priority to the interests of the Noteholders, as follows:

- (a) the Class A Noteholders if, in the Security Trustee's opinion, there is a conflict between the interests of the Class A Noteholders and the interests of the Class B Noteholders or the other persons entitled to the benefit of the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed; and
- (b) the Class B Noteholders if, in the Security Trustee's opinion, there is a conflict between the interests of the Class B Noteholders and the interests of the other persons entitled to the benefit of the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed (other than Class A Noteholders).

3.19 The use of Principal Collections to cover shortfalls may lead to principal losses

If Principal Collections are drawn upon to cover shortfalls in interest collections and there are insufficient excess interest collections in succeeding Collection Periods to repay those Principal Draws, Noteholders may not receive full repayment of principal on their Notes.

Information Memorandum

3.20 There are limits on the amount of available liquidity

If Principal Collections (in the form of Principal Draws) are not sufficient to cover a shortfall in Finance Charge Collections for a Payment Date, the Trustee will draw funds under the Liquidity Facility. If there is not enough money available under the Liquidity Facility, the Noteholders may not receive a full payment of interest on that Payment Date.

3.21 The concentration of Housing Loans in specific geographic areas may increase the possibility of losses on the Notes

If the Trust contains a high concentration of Housing Loans secured by properties located in a particular region or state, any deterioration in the real estate values or the economy of any of those states or regions could result in higher rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and loss than expected on the Housing Loans. These events may in turn have a disproportionate impact on funds available to the Trust, which could result in losses for Noteholders.

3.22 Natural disasters or change in environmental circumstances may increase the possibility of losses on the Notes

If the Trust contains a significant concentration of Housing Loans secured by properties located in a region or state that experiences natural disasters or change in environmental circumstances which result in property damage (and those properties are not fully insured against the type of natural disaster which occurs), affect the value of properties or result in a deterioration of the economy, it could result in higher rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses than expected on the Housing Loans. These events may in turn have a disproportionate impact on funds available to the Trust, which could result in losses for Noteholders.

3.23 Privacy

The collection and handling of personal information about individuals (including debtors, mortgagors and guarantors) is regulated by the Australian *Privacy Act 1988* (Cth). The Act contains restrictions and requirements relating to the collection, use, disclosure and management of personal information (including credit reporting information). Depending on the type of information involved, if such collection, use, disclosure or management of personal information does not comply with the Act, the offending party can be liable to civil penalties. In addition, an individual adversely affected by a breach of the Act can lodge a complaint to the Office of the Australian Information Commissioner (OAIC) or to a recognised external dispute resolution scheme, depending on the circumstances. These bodies can investigate a complaint and make determinations which can become binding on the offending entity. Such findings may include the payments of compensation for loss or damage or the taking of remedial action to address such a breach.

3.24 A decline in Australian economic conditions may lead to losses on the Notes

The Australian economy expanded at a brisk pace over the first half of 2018. Moreover, employment growth outstripped population gains in 2017 and in 2018, driving the unemployment rate lower, down to 5.1%, a six year low. However, economic conditions are uneven and a loss of momentum is evident from mid-2018. The housing sector is cooling

Information Memorandum

following a strong and extended upswing, a dynamic evident across new home building activity and the established market. In 2018, nationally dwelling prices declined by 4.8%, with the correction led by the previously strong markets of Sydney, (-8.9%), and Melbourne, (-7.0%). Downward pressure on dwelling prices is extending into 2019, reflecting a range of factors, including a pull-back in demand from investors (domestic and international), increased supply as new stock comes onto the market, and tighter lending conditions. If the Australian economy were to experience a future downturn, an increase in unemployment, an increase in interest rates, a fall in property values or any combination of these factors, delinquencies or losses on the Housing Loans may increase, which may cause losses on the Notes.

3.25 Rating

It is expected that the Class A Notes will be rated AAA (sf) by S&P and AAAsf by Fitch Ratings and that the Class B Notes will be unrated. Ratings other than these have not been requested. There can be no assurance as to whether another rating agency will rate the Notes and if so, what ratings would be so assigned to the Notes. Any ratings so assigned could be lower than those indicated above. The rating of a Note may change over time for numerous reasons including, but not limited to, a change in the ratings criteria used by ratings agencies. A revision, suspension, qualification or withdrawal of a rating of a Note may adversely affect the price of the Note.

The ratings of the Notes should be evaluated independently from similar ratings on other types of Notes. A Note rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold Notes and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

The ratings of the Notes do not address the expected rate of principal repayments (including prepayments) under the Housing Loans.

Neither Rating Agency has been involved in the preparation of this Information Memorandum.

3.26 The termination of any of the Hedge Agreements may subject Notes to losses

The basis risk between the floating rate obligations of the Trustee (including interest payable on the Notes) and the variable housing rates set by Westpac will be hedged by means of the Basis Swap. Pursuant to the Basis Swap, each month the Basis Swap Provider will pay the Trustee an amount calculated by reference to the aggregate Housing Loan Principal balance of all variable rate Housing Loans at the Bank Bill Rate plus an agreed spread, and will receive from the Trustee amounts calculated by reference to the same notional principal amount at the daily weighted average variable housing rate applicable to the Housing Loans (see section 8.3(a)).

If at any time the Basis Swap is terminated, the Trust Manager must, on each Determination Date following that termination, calculate the Threshold Rate. If the Servicer is notified of the Threshold Rate, it is required, subject to the terms of the relevant Housing Loans, to ensure that the process is commenced to change the rate of interest (expressed as a percentage per annum) on all relevant discretionary variable rate Housing Loans, such that, the weighted average rate of interest payable on all relevant discretionary variable Housing Loans is not less than the Threshold Rate and immediately to notify the

Information Memorandum

Trustee when that process has been completed. In this situation, the variable Housing Loan rates across the Mortgage Pool may be set at above market interest rates, including rates higher than Westpac's other variable rate housing loans, to meet the obligations of the Trustee. Such an increase in interest rates could result in the affected Borrowers refinancing their Housing Loans with another bank, which in turn could cause Noteholders to experience higher rates of principal repayment on their Notes than initially anticipated. That increase could also result in increased defaults under the Mortgage Pool, which in turn could lead to losses on the Notes.

An Interest Rate Swap will be used to hedge the interest rate risk between the floating rate obligations of the Trustee (including interest payable on the Notes) and the fixed rate agreed between Westpac and the Borrower on those Housing Loans which bear a fixed rate of interest (see section 8.3).

If the Interest Rate Swap is terminated, the Trustee will be subject to the risk that the interest payable on those Housing Loans which are subject to a fixed rate of interest will be insufficient to enable the Trustee to make payments of the floating rate of interest payable on the Notes. See section 8.3(b) for more details relating to the termination of the Hedge Agreements.

3.27 Investment in the Notes may not be suitable for all investors

The Notes are not a suitable investment for any investor that requires a regular or predictable schedule of payments on any specific date. The Notes are complex investments that should be considered only by investors who, either alone or with their financial, tax and legal advisors, have the expertise to analyse the prepayment, reinvestment, default and market risk, the tax consequences of an investment, and the interaction of these factors.

Mortgage-backed securities such as the Notes usually produce more returns of principal to investors when market interest rates fall below the interest rates on the Housing Loans and produce less returns of principal when market interest rates rise above the interest rates on the Housing Loans. If Borrowers refinance their Housing Loans as a result of lower market interest rates or for any other reasons, Noteholders will likely receive an unanticipated payment of principal. This could cause higher rates of principal prepayment than expected which could affect the yield on Notes and may lead to reinvestment risk (see section 3.14).

In addition, any changes to the structure of mortgage broker commissions arising from the adoption of the recommendations made by the Royal Commission may change the expected rate of refinancing activity. This could also cause higher or lower rates of principal prepayment than expected

3.28 Withholding tax

There will not be any deduction on payments of interest under the Notes on account of Australian interest withholding tax where the holder of the Note is a resident of Australia for Australian tax purposes (a Resident) or a holder that is not a resident of Australia for Australian tax purposes (a Non-Resident) that holds the Notes through a permanent establishment in Australia.

Information Memorandum

Australian interest withholding tax will be deducted on payments of interest under the Notes to any person who is a Resident that holds the Notes through a permanent establishment outside Australia or a Non-Resident holder of a Note (other than a Non-Resident that holds the Notes through a permanent establishment in Australia) unless the Notes are offered, and interest is paid from time to time, in a manner which satisfies the exemption from interest withholding tax contained in section 128F of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Cth) (**ITAA 1936**), or another exemption applies (e.g. an exemption under a double tax treaty).

The Trust Manager proposes to direct the Trustee to issue Class A Notes on the Closing Date in a manner which will satisfy the requirements of section 128F of the ITAA 1936.

The Class B Notes will not be issued in a manner that will satisfy the requirements of section 128F of the ITAA 1936.

If a withholding tax is imposed on payments of interest on the Notes, Noteholders will not be entitled to receive any gross up or other additional amount to compensate for the withholding tax. Noteholders will therefore receive less interest than is scheduled to be paid on each Payment Date. In addition, the Trust Manager has a discretion to direct the Trustee to redeem the Notes in full (but not in part) if a withholding tax is imposed on payments due by the Trustee under the Notes or by Borrowers under the Housing Loans (see section 4.7). If the Notes are redeemed in this way, Noteholders may not be able to invest the amounts received on redemption at an interest rate comparable to that payable on their Notes.

In addition, if the Swap Provider is required to deduct or withhold from any payment under a Hedge Agreement an amount for or on account of any Tax, it is not required to gross up such payments. In these circumstances, the Trustee may not have sufficient funds to meet its payment obligations in respect of the Notes.

3.29 FATCA and similar legislation

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (**FATCA**) was enacted by the United States Congress in March 2010 as part of its efforts to improve compliance with their tax laws. FATCA is aimed at detecting US taxpayers who use accounts with offshore (non-US) financial institutions to conceal income and assets from the US Internal Revenue Service (**IRS**). The relevant provisions are contained in the US Internal Revenue Code 1986 and are supplemented by extensive US Treasury Regulations that were issued on 17 January 2013 (and have been subject to subsequent amendment).

FATCA focuses on reporting by:

- (a) US taxpayers about certain foreign financial accounts and offshore assets; and
- (b) foreign (non-US) financial institutions about financial accounts held by US taxpayers or foreign entities in which US taxpayers hold a substantial ownership interest (**US Persons**).

The objective of FATCA is the reporting of foreign (non-US) financial assets; withholding at 30 per cent. is the cost of not reporting. This means that FATCA will impose certain due diligence and reporting obligations on foreign (non-US) financial institutions. To avoid

Information Memorandum

being withheld upon, a foreign financial institution may generally register with the IRS, obtain a Global Intermediary Identification Number (**GIIN**) and report certain information on US accounts to the IRS. However, where a jurisdiction enters into an Intergovernmental Agreement (a **FATCA Agreement**) with the US to implement FATCA, the reporting and other compliance burdens on the financial institutions in that jurisdiction may be simplified.

On 28 April 2014 the Treasurer, on behalf of the Australian Government, and the US Ambassador to Australia, on behalf of the US Government, signed a FATCA Agreement. Under the FATCA Agreement between Australia and the United States:

- (a) Reporting Australian Financial Institutions (**Reporting AFIs**) will report to the Commissioner of Taxation and that information will be made available to the IRS;
- (b) certain Australian institutions and accounts will be exempt from FATCA (e.g. superannuation funds);
- (c) Reporting AFIs, that is, Australian Financial Institutions that are not exempt, will need to:
 - (i) register with the IRS and obtain a GIIN; and
 - (ii) undertake due diligence procedures on accounts existing on 1 July 2014 as well as accounts opened after that date, identify where those accounts are held by US Persons and report certain information on those accounts to the Commissioner of Taxation each year; and
- (d) there will be no withholding on the withholdable payments of Reporting AFIs, unless there is significant non-compliance by a Reporting AFI with its FATCA Agreement obligations, and after following the procedures set out in the FATCA Agreement, the Reporting AFI is treated by the IRS as a non-participating financial institution.

To implement the FATCA Agreement between Australia and the United States, Australian domestic legislation was introduced in the form of a new Division 396 to Schedule 1 to the Taxation Administration Act 1953 (Cth). Effective since 1 July 2014, those amendments require Reporting AFIs to collect and retain information about their customers, conduct ongoing due diligence and provide that information to the Commissioner of Taxation, who will, in turn, provide that information to the IRS.

It is expected that the Trust will be classified as a Reporting AFI (within the meaning of the FATCA Agreement) and that FATCA and the terms of the FATCA Agreement will apply to it accordingly.

If the Trustee or any other person is required to withhold amounts under or in connection with FATCA from any payments made in respect of the Notes, Noteholders and beneficial owners of the Notes will not be entitled to receive any gross up or additional amounts to compensate them for such withholding.

If any other jurisdiction introduces legislation which has or may have a similar effect as FATCA such that the Trustee or any other person is required by that legislation to withhold amounts from any payments made in respect of any Notes, the Noteholders and beneficial

Information Memorandum

owners of the Notes will not be entitled to receive any gross up or other additional amounts to compensate them for such withholding.

Guidance that is issued by the Australian Taxation Office (the **ATO**) or the IRS and which may be updated from time to time, may also affect the application of FATCA to the Notes.

3.30 Common Reporting Standard

The Common Reporting Standard (**CRS**), formally known as the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information in Tax Matters, is a single global standard for the collection, reporting and exchange of financial account information on foreign tax residents.

Broadly, under the CRS, banks and other financial institutions will need to collect and report to the ATO on the financial account information of Non-Residents. The ATO will exchange this information with the participating foreign tax authorities of those Non-Residents. The ATO will receive financial account information on Australian residents from other countries' tax authorities. Specifically, the CRS is designed to facilitate the detection of taxpayers that utilise accounts with foreign financial institutions to avoid their domestic tax obligations.

The CRS was implemented by various bilateral treaties as well as the Multilateral Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters. Australia became a signatory to the Convention in 2011.

The obligation on relevant Australian entities to comply with the CRS is now contained in new Subdivision 396-C of the Taxation Administration Act 1953 (Cth). The provisions commenced from 1 July 2017. From that date, "Reporting Financial Institutions" are required to complete due diligence and report information to the ATO on accounts held by foreign tax residents. Reports cover the full calendar year and are due annually by 31 July of the succeeding calendar year.

To minimise business and tax administrations' implementation and compliance costs, the CRS draws extensively on the intergovernmental approach to implementing FATCA for due diligence procedures and reporting. Despite this, there are a few salient differences between the FATCA and CRS regimes of note. Importantly:

- (a) the CRS does not impose a withholding tax as the cost of not reporting. Rather, the CRS applies administrative penalties for:
 - (i) failure to provide a report to the Commissioner that contains the information required by the CRS;
 - (ii) failure to obtain "self-certification";
 - (iii) failure to keep and maintain records in accordance with the CRS; and
 - (iv) providing a self-certification that is false or misleading;
- (b) the CRS does not make allowance for non-disclosure of account information where the account contains funds below certain thresholds; and
- (c) the CRS does not require registration. There is no CRS equivalent to the GIIN required for FATCA compliance.

Information Memorandum

The CRS only places an obligation to report the accounts of jurisdictions that participate in the regime. The implementation of the CRS in Australia has extended this concept in the expectation that other jurisdictions will ultimately adopt the CRS. Section 396-120(3) defines Reportable Jurisdiction as any jurisdiction (other than Australia). Accordingly, if an account holder is a resident for tax purposes of a jurisdiction, other than Australia, then details of the account will need to be forwarded to the ATO. The ATO will only exchange this information if the account holder's jurisdiction of tax residency participates in the regime.

It is expected that the Trust will be classified as an "Australian Financial Institution" under the CRS and the CRS will apply to it accordingly.

To assist financial institutions with implementing the CRS, the ATO has developed guidance material that will be updated from time to time as the ATO receives and responds to further questions from industry.

3.31 Enforcement

The servicer could encounter substantial delays in connection with the enforcement of a Housing Loan, which may lead to shortfalls in payments to Noteholders to the extent those shortfalls are not covered by applicable Mortgage Insurance Policies (if any), Excess Available Income or the subordination features of the Class B Notes (in the case of Class A Notes). If the proceeds of the sale of a Mortgaged Property, net of preservation and liquidation expenses, are less than the amount due under the related Housing Loan, the Trustee may not have enough funds to make full payments of interest and principal due to Noteholders, unless the difference is covered by the relevant Mortgage Insurance Policy (if any), Excess Available Income or the subordination features of the Class B Notes (in the case of Class A Notes).

3.32 Support Facilities

Westpac is acting in the capacities of Redraw Facility Provider, Liquidity Facility Provider, Basis Swap Provider and Interest Rate Swap Provider. Accordingly, the availability of these various support facilities with respect to the Notes will ultimately be dependent on the financial strength of Westpac. If Westpac encounters financial difficulties which impede or prohibit the performance of its obligations under the various support facilities, the Trustee may not have sufficient funds to pay the full amount of principal and interest due on the Notes.

3.33 Consolidation

The Trust will form part of the Westpac consolidated tax group, and the Trustee will be covered by the Westpac tax sharing agreement. This means that the Trustee should only be liable for its contribution amount, which must represent a reasonable allocation of the total amount of the group tax liability among Westpac and the members of the Westpac consolidated tax group.

On the basis that the Trust would otherwise be taxed on a flow through basis and that the Residual Income Unit Beneficiary would be presently entitled to all of the net income of the Trust if the Trust was not part of the Westpac consolidated tax group, then the contribution

Information Memorandum

amount of the Trustee should be nil. However, in the event that the Westpac tax sharing agreement is not effective, the Trust could become liable for a greater portion of the group tax liability of the Westpac consolidated tax group or become jointly and severally liable for the full amount of such group tax liability.

3.34 Subordination of the Class B Notes provides only limited protection against losses

The subordination of the Class B Notes is intended to increase the likelihood of payment on the Class A Notes. However, the amount of credit enhancement provided to the Class A Notes through the subordination of the Class B Notes is limited and could be depleted prior to the payment in full of the Class A Notes. If the Stated Amount of the Class B Notes is reduced to zero, the Class A Noteholders may suffer losses on their Notes.

3.35 Risk retention regulation

There remains considerable uncertainty with respect to the effect and implementation of the EU Retention Rules (as defined in Section 1.18) or any other risk retention rules globally and it is not clear what will be required to demonstrate compliance to national regulators. In addition, similar requirements to those set out in the EU Retention Rules may be implemented for other European Union-regulated investors (such as certain types of investment fund managers, insurance and reinsurance undertakings) and non-European Union-regulated investors in the future.

Any changes to the EU Retention Rules or any other risk retention rules globally or their interpretation, or to regulation or regulatory treatment of the Notes for some or all investors, may negatively impact the regulatory position of investors and the price and liquidity of the Notes in the secondary market.

3.36 Personal Property Security Regime

The Personal Properties Securities Register (PPSR) commenced operation throughout Australia on 30 January 2012 pursuant to the Personal Property Securities Act 2009 (PPSA) which established a national system for the registration of security interests in personal property and introduced rules for the creation, priority and enforcement of security interests in personal property.

Security interests for the purposes of the PPSA include traditional securities over personal property such as charges and mortgages and other transactions that, in substance, secure payment or performance of an obligation but may not have previously been legally classified as securities under general law (for example, hire purchase agreements, leases such as finance leases and capital leases, retention of title arrangements, flawed asset arrangements and turnover trusts). Further, certain other interests are deemed to be security interests whether or not they secure payment or performance of an obligation (for example, the interest of a lessor under a lease of goods for a term of more than two years (**PPS lease**) or the assignee of certain receivables).

A person who holds a security interest under the PPSA is not obliged to register (or otherwise perfect) the security interest. However, if they do not do so:

- (a) another security interest may take priority;

Information Memorandum

- (b) another person may acquire an interest in the assets which are subject to the security interest free of their security interest; and
- (c) except in limited cases, they may not be able to enforce the security interest against a grantor who becomes insolvent (because the security interest will vest in the grantor).

The assignment of the Housing Loans by the Approved Seller to the Trustee is a deemed security interest under the PPSA as the Housing Loans are “accounts”. The interest of a transferee under a transfer of an account is deemed to be a security interest whether or not the transaction secures payment or performance of an obligation. The Trustee will need to register the assignment to ensure that its interest in the Housing Loans has priority over another competing interest in the Housing Loans (such as another security interest or the interest of a third party purchaser). However, provided the assignment does not secure payment or performance of an obligation, a failure to register will not prevent the Trustee from being able to enforce against the Approved Seller. The security granted by the Trustee under the Security Trust Deed to the Security Trustee is also a security interest under the PPSA. The Security Trustee will need to register the security under the Security Trust Deed to eliminate priority, taking free and vesting risk. There is uncertainty on aspects of the PPSA regime because the PPSA significantly alters the law relating to secured transactions. There are issues and ambiguities in respect of which a market view or practice will evolve over time.

3.37 Insolvency Law Reform

On 18 September 2017, the Treasury Laws Amendment (2017 Enterprise Incentives No.2) Act 2017 of Australia was enacted in Australia. The legislation provides for a stay on enforcement of certain rights arising under a contract (such as a right entitling a creditor to terminate the contract or to accelerate payments or providing for automatic acceleration) for a certain period of time (and in some cases indefinitely), if the reason for enforcement is the occurrence of certain events relating to specified insolvency proceedings, namely the appointment of an administrator or managing controller or an application for a scheme of arrangement, or the company’s financial position during those proceedings (known as “ipso facto” rights). The specified proceedings do not include a winding up or liquidation unless it was preceded by a voluntary administration.

The operation of the legislation introducing the stay commenced on 1 July 2018. The stay applies to ipso facto rights arising under contracts, agreements or arrangements entered into after 1 July, 2018, or entered into before 1 July, 2018 and novated, assigned or varied on or after 1 July, 2023, subject to certain exclusions. Rights exercised with the consent of the relevant administrator, receiver, scheme administrator or liquidator and the right to appoint controllers during the decision period following the appointment of administrators are excluded and rights prescribed by regulations or Ministerial declarations may also be excluded (“subordinate legislation”). Such subordinate legislation may also prescribe additional reasons for application of the stay on enforcement, or for extending the stay indefinitely. The legislation also gives the Federal Court of Australia the power to broaden or narrow the scope and duration of the stay.

Information Memorandum

The Australian Government has made the Corporations Amendment (Stay on Enforcing Certain Rights) Regulations 2018 and the Corporations (Stay on Enforcing Certain Rights) Regulations (No. 2) 2018. The regulations exempt certain types of contracts from the stay, including an exemption for a contract, agreement or arrangement that is, or governs, securities, financial products, bonds, promissory notes or syndicated loans and a contract, agreement or arrangement that involves a special purpose vehicle, and that provides for securitisation. In addition, the Minister for Revenue and Financial Services made the Corporations (Stay on Enforcing Certain Rights) Declaration 2018 setting out certain types of contractual rights which will also be excluded from the stay (regardless of the type of contract under which those rights arise).

The extent to which certain contracts and contractual rights fall within the scope of the categories and exemptions in the regulations and declaration is unclear. There is uncertainty as to aspects of this new regime and until the regulations have been the subject of any applicable decided case law or further official clarification, the scope of the stay on the exercise of ipso facto rights and the exclusions and the effect on any securities issued after the commencement date remains unclear.

3.38 Global financial regulatory reforms and implementation of and/or changes to the Basel Framework

The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the **Basel Committee**) approved significant changes to the Basel II regulatory capital and liquidity framework (such changes being commonly referred to as Basel III) in 2011 to 2014, including certain revisions to the securitisation framework. In particular, Basel III provides for a substantial strengthening of existing prudential rules, including requirements intended to reinforce capital standards (with heightened requirements for global systemically important banks) and to establish a leverage ratio "backstop" for financial institutions and to establish certain liquidity ratios (referred to as the Liquidity Coverage Ratio and the Net Stable Funding Ratio). Member countries were required to implement the new capital standards with a phased approach ending with full implementation on 1 January 2019. Implementation of Basel III requires national legislation and therefore the final rules and the timetable for its implementation in each jurisdiction is subject to some level of national variation. The Basel Committee has also published certain proposed revisions to the securitisation framework, including changes to the approaches to calculating risk weights and a new risk weight floor of 15%. In July 2016 the Basel Committee published an updated standard for the regulatory capital treatment of securitisation exposures that includes reducing the risk weight floor from 15% to 10% in respect of senior exposures which comply with the "simple, transparent and comparable" securitisation criteria outlined by the Basel Committee.

In the EU, the Securitisation Regulations provide, in a securitisation context, that qualifying simple, transparent and standardised (STS) securitisations should be subject to more benign regulatory treatment, including reduced risk weightings for EU-regulated credit institution and investment firm investors. At this point, no assurances can be given that the securitisation pursuant to which the Notes are being issued will qualify as an STS securitisation at any time in the future. Notably, the risk weights attached to securitisation exposures for EU-regulated credit institutions and investment firms will in general increase

Information Memorandum

substantially under the new securitisation framework implemented under the Securitisation Regulations and these new risk weights will apply from 1 January 2019 or 1 January 2020, depending on the features of the particular securitisation exposure.

In Australia, the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (**APRA**) has implemented prudential standards, practice guides and reporting requirements to give effect to these reforms. The new Australian Prudential Standard 120 (APS 120) and related Australian Prudential Practice Guide 120 (APG 120) commenced application to securitisation transactions with effect from 1 January 2018. These new rules represent the culmination of a number of years of consultation in relation to the proposed new rules and the implementation date is in line with the determination by the Basel Committee on when the Basel III securitisation framework should come into effect.

The changes approved by the Basel Committee and the new APS 120 and APG 120 may have an impact on the capital requirements in respect of the Notes and/or on incentives to hold the Notes for investors that are subject to requirements that follow the revised framework or APS 120 and, as a result, they may affect the liquidity and/or value of the Notes.

No assurance can be given that any regulatory reforms will not have a significant adverse impact on the WST programme or on the regulation of the Trust, Westpac or any member of the Westpac group.

In general, investors should consult their own advisers as to the regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Notes and as to the consequences for and effect on them of any changes to the Basel framework, APS 120 or APG 120 and the relevant implementing measures. No predictions can be made as to the precise effects of such matters on any investor or otherwise.

3.39 The proposed financial transaction tax

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the Commission's Proposal) for a Directive for a common financial transaction tax (**FTT**) in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the participating Member States). However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate.

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and the FTT could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in financial instruments (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances.

Under the Commission's Proposal, the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in financial instruments where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State, or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

Information Memorandum

However, the proposed FTT remains subject to negotiation between participating Member States. Additional EU member states may decide to participate. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear.

Prospective Noteholders are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

3.40 Australian Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing Act

An entity has obligations under the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing Act 2006, where it provides a designated service which includes:

- (a) opening or providing certain accounts, allowing any transaction in relation to such an account or receiving instructions to transfer money in and out of such an account;
- (b) making loans to a borrower or allowing a transaction to occur in respect of that loan in certain circumstances;
- (c) providing a custodial or depository service;
- (d) issuing or settling a security in certain circumstances; and
- (e) exchanging one currency for another in certain circumstances.

These obligations will include undertaking customer due diligence before a designated service is provided. The obligations also include, but are not limited to, conducting on-going customer due diligence and reporting of suspicious and other transactions.

The obligations placed upon an entity can affect the services of an entity or the funds it provides and ultimately may result in a delay or decrease in the amounts a Noteholder receives.

3.41 System Limits and Data Integrity

The Housing Loans have been selected on the basis of the information available to Westpac as at the Cut-Off Date. There may be systems and/or data limitations which may impact the ability for Westpac to conclusively exclude all receivables which may be impacted by certain known or potential issues (such as a receivable being originated in a manner not consistent with Westpac's policies) from the Housing Loans.

In addition, the data is subject to human error, and while there are quality assurance processes in place, some data may not be correct in all cases. Accordingly, there is no assurance that all Housing Loans will be found to be free of known or potential issues in relation to their data.

However, nothing in this disclosure qualifies Westpac's representations, including that each Housing Loan meets the Eligibility Criteria as at the Cut-Off Date.

3.42 Royal Commission

The Royal Commission into Misconduct in the Banking, Superannuation and Financial Services Industry investigated (amongst other things) whether any conduct, practices, behaviours or business activities engaged in by financial services entities amounted to potential misconduct, or fell below community standards and expectations. The Royal

Information Memorandum

Commission provided its final report, including its recommendations, to the Australian Government on 1 February 2019. The Australian Government publicly released the report after close of market in Australia on 4 February 2019.

The Royal Commission's inquiries have made public instances where the Westpac Group or entities or persons associated with the Westpac Group engaged in potential misconduct or failed to meet community standards and expectations. The Royal Commission's Terms of Reference were broad and enabled the Royal Commission to investigate potential misconduct in a wide range of areas. The public hearings of the Royal Commission examined consumer lending practices, the provision of financial advice, business lending to small and medium enterprises, experiences with financial entities in regional and remote communities, superannuation and insurance, as well as policy issues related to these matters. The final report of the Royal Commission set out its recommendations regarding banking (including consumer lending), financial advice, superannuation, insurance, culture, governance and remuneration, regulators and other matters. The public hearings, submissions, evidence, findings and recommendations of the Royal Commission, have had, and are likely to continue to have, an adverse impact on the Westpac Group's reputation and potentially the financial performance of the business. The Royal Commission's findings may lead to regulators commencing investigations and/or enforcement action against the Westpac Group. The Westpac Group may also be exposed to an increased risk of litigation involving third parties (including class action proceedings) in connection with matters raised publicly at the Royal Commission, including in relation to Housing Loans in the Trust.

In addition, the findings and recommendations made by the Royal Commission may result in regulators altering their existing policies and practices (including increasing their expectations for entities that they regulate). Depending on the nature of any changes to Australia's legal framework and/or the policies and practices of regulators which might be prompted by the Royal Commission, there may be an adverse effect on Housing Loans in the Trust.

Information Memorandum

4. Details of the Notes

4.1 General Description of the Notes

The Notes constitute debt securities issued by the Trustee in its capacity as trustee of the Trust. They are secured, amortising, pass-through, floating rate debt securities. They are issued with the benefit of, and subject to, the Trust Deed, the Series Notice and the Security Trust Deed.

In the event of an enforcement under the Security Trust Deed, the obligations of the Trustee are secured by way of a first ranking security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed to the Security Trustee over the assets of the Trust in favour of Noteholders and other creditors of the Trust. The Security Trust Deed is described in section 10, including priorities that will apply if the Security Trust Deed is enforced.

The Notes are governed by the laws of New South Wales. The Transaction Documents are governed by the laws of New South Wales.

4.2 Coupon on the Class A Notes and Class B Notes

- (a) **(Coupon)** Each Note bears interest on its Invested Amount (however, no interest will accrue on any Note for the period after its Stated Amount is reduced to zero). The Invested Amount of a Note is equal to the Initial Invested Amount of that Note less all payments previously made on account of principal in respect of that Note.
- A Coupon is payable monthly in arrear on each Note, to the person whose name is, on the Record Date, entered in the Register as the holder of the Note, until the Maturity Date or until the Stated Amount of the Note is reduced to zero (whichever is earlier). The first Payment Date for Coupons will be 18 April 2019. Each Note will bear floating rate interest at stipulated margins over the Bank Bill Rate.
- (b) **(Calculation of Coupon)** Coupon is calculated on a Class of Note for each Coupon Period on a daily basis at the Coupon Rate applicable for that Class of Note for that Coupon Period:
- (i) on the Invested Amount of that Note as at the first day of that Coupon Period; and
 - (ii) on the basis of the actual number of days in that Coupon Period and a year of 365 days.
- (c) **(Coupon Period)** The first Coupon Period in relation to the Notes commences on (and includes) the Closing Date and ends on (and includes) the day immediately before the first Payment Date.
- Each succeeding Coupon Period, commences on (and includes) a Payment Date and ends on (and includes) the day immediately before the next Payment Date.
- The final Coupon Period for a Note ends on (and excludes) the day on which that Note is redeemed in full in accordance with the Transaction Documents.

Information Memorandum

- (d) **(Coupon Rate)** The Coupon Rate for each Coupon Period commencing before the Margin Step-Up Date on each Class of Note is the Bank Bill Rate on the first day of that Coupon Period plus the Margin for that Class of Note.

In the case of the Class A Notes only, the Coupon Rate for each Coupon Period commencing on or after the Margin Step-Up Date, is the Bank Bill Rate on the first day of that Coupon Period plus the Margin for the Class A Notes plus a percentage rate per annum equal to the Step-Up Margin for the Class A Notes.

The Margin for each Class of Note is as determined on the Pricing Date by agreement between the Lead Manager and the Trust Manager. The Margin for each Class of Note will be notified to the relevant Noteholders by the Lead Manager.

- (e) **(Coupon Payment)** If sufficient Total Available Funds are available, Coupon on each Class of Note will be payable on each Payment Date in arrear in respect of the Coupon Period ending on the day immediately before that Payment Date.

Total Available Funds available for the payment of Coupon on Notes on the Payment Date (after application of senior amounts (see section 7.8(a))) will be paid in the following order of priority:

- (i) to Class A Noteholders; and
- (ii) to Class B Noteholders.

The method for calculating Total Available Funds is set out in section 7.3 and the priority of payments out of Total Available Funds is set out in section 7.8.

Failure to pay Coupon on the most senior Class of Notes within 10 Business Days of the due date will be an Event of Default under the Security Trust Deed (see section 10.3(a)). The Events of Default and the remedies available to Noteholders are detailed in section 10.

4.3 Principal Repayments on the Notes

Principal Collections on a Payment Date will be allocated to Noteholders in the order of priority described in section 7.10(b).

No Noteholder will be entitled to receive aggregate principal on any Note in excess of the Invested Amount for that Note after taking into account reimbursement of charge-offs (if applicable) on the relevant Payment Date.

4.4 Maturity Date

Subject to the Trustee's limitation of liability, the Invested Amount of each Note is required to be repaid in full on or by the Maturity Date.

4.5 Date-Based Call Option

On any Payment Date on or after the Date-Based Call Option Date:

- (a) the Trustee must, if so directed by the Trust Manager (at the Trust Manager's option), redeem all, but not some only, of the Class A Notes by repaying the Invested Amount, together with accrued interest to (but excluding) the date of

Information Memorandum

redemption, on any Payment Date falling on or after the Date-Based Call Option Date (the **Relevant Payment Date**), provided that:

- (i) the Trust Manager has provided no less than 4 Business Days prior written notice to:

- (A) the Trustee;
- (B) the Security Trustee;
- (C) the Class A Noteholders and the Class B Noteholders;
- (D) Westpac; and
- (E) each Rating Agency,

in accordance with the terms of the Series Notice and the Trust Deed, of the Trust Manager's intention to direct the Trustee to redeem the Class A Notes under this paragraph (a); and

- (ii) subject to paragraph (c), the Trustee has sufficient cash to make such repayment and to discharge all of the Trustee's liabilities in respect of amounts which are required under the Security Trust Deed to be paid in priority or equally with the Class A Notes being redeemed as if the security for the Notes were being enforced (after taking into account any amounts to be applied on the Relevant Payment Date in accordance with section 7). For this purpose, the Trustee may:

- (A) at the direction of the Trust Manager, and subject to a Rating Notification, issue on the Relevant Payment Date, to Westpac or as it directs, new Class A Notes with an aggregate Initial Invested Amount no less than the Invested Amount of the Class A Notes to be redeemed (taking into account any Principal Collections the Trust Manager determines will be available to be applied to redeem Class A Notes on the Relevant Payment Date prior to their redemption on the Relevant Payment Date) (the **New Class A Notes**); or
- (B) any day in the 10 business days prior to that Payment Date, at the direction of the Trust Manager, dispose of any Housing Loan for an amount not less than the lesser of their Unpaid Balance or Fair Market Value; or

- (b) if Westpac has not received a notification under (a)(i), or believes that the Trust Manager will not give the Trustee a direction under paragraph (a), Westpac may (subject to paragraph (c)), purchase all (but not some only) of the Class A Notes from Class A Noteholders for their aggregate Invested Amount (after payment of principal and interest on the Class A Notes on that Payment Date). A purchase of Class A Notes under paragraph (b) will be effected by:

- (i) Westpac paying the relevant purchase price to the Trustee on or by the applicable Payment Date;

Information Memorandum

- (ii) the Trust Manager directing the Trustee to pay the relevant purchase price to each Class A Noteholder as consideration for the transfer; and
- (iii) the Trust Manager directing the Trustee to transfer all Class A Notes to Westpac or as it directs.

No transfer of Class A Notes will occur unless:

- (iv) the Trust Manager, at the direction of Westpac, has provided no less than 3 Business Days prior written notice to:
 - (A) the Trustee;
 - (B) the Security Trustee; and
 - (C) the Class A Noteholders;

in accordance with the terms of the Series Notice and the Master Trust Deed, of Westpac's intention to purchase the Class A Notes under this sub-paragraph (b); and

- (v) Westpac pays the Trustee all amounts required under sub-paragraph (b)(i).
- (c) Class A Notes may be redeemed under sub-paragraph (a), or Westpac may purchase Class A Notes under sub-paragraph (b), (as applicable), at their Stated Amounts instead of at their Invested Amounts, together with accrued but unpaid interest to but excluding the date of redemption, if so approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Class A Noteholders.
- (d) Class A Notes will be purchased or redeemed in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b) notwithstanding that Class B Notes will not be purchased or redeemed at the same time.
- (e) If any New Class A Notes are issued under sub-paragraph (a)(ii)(A):
 - (i) the proceeds of issue of the New Class A Notes equal to their aggregate Initial Invested Amounts will be treated as Gross Principal Collections to be applied on the Relevant Payment Date (notwithstanding those amounts were not received in the Collection Period preceding the Relevant Payment Date);
 - (ii) if applicable, the proceeds of issue of the New Class A Notes equal to the aggregate of any premium paid for those New Class A Notes will be treated as Total Available Funds to be applied on the Relevant Payment Date (notwithstanding those amounts were not received in the Collection Period preceding the Relevant Payment Date);
 - (iii) payments of principal in respect of the Class A Notes to be redeemed on the Relevant Payment Date will be made in accordance with section 7.10(b);
 - (iv) the terms of the New Class A Notes issued under sub-paragraph (a)(ii)(A) as at their issuance will be as agreed between Westpac and the Trust Manager and notified to the Trustee, subject to a Rating Notification; and
 - (v) Westpac and the Trust Manager may (subject to provision of a Rating Notification) agree the processes necessary to raise the relevant subscription amounts on or before the Relevant Payment Date and apply those amounts

Information Memorandum

on the Relevant Payment Date (including Westpac holding relevant amounts in escrow, or the Trustee issuing the New Class A Notes prior to redemption of the then existing Class A Notes), and will have power to amend the Transaction Documents accordingly (subject to a Rating Notification and that the amendments are for the purpose of facilitating the redemption of Class A Notes on the Relevant Payment Date in accordance with this clause).

- (f) If any Housing Loans are disposed of under sub-paragraph (a)(ii)(B), the proceeds of disposal will be treated as relevant Collections to be applied on the Relevant Payment Date (notwithstanding those amounts were not received in the Collection Period preceding the Relevant Payment Date).
- (g) Redemption of Class A Notes in accordance with this section 4.5 shall be in full satisfaction of the Trustee's obligations under the Class A Notes.

4.6 Clean-Up Call Option

- (a) The Trustee must, when so directed by the Trust Manager (at the Trust Manager's option) on or before the date which is three Business Days before any Payment Date falling on or after the Clean-Up Call Option Date, redeem all, but not some only of the Notes or a Class of Notes on that Payment Date by repaying the Invested Amount, or, if all the Noteholders or Class of Noteholders (as the case may be) so agree, the Stated Amount, of those Notes or Class of Notes, together with accrued interest to (but excluding) the date of redemption, provided that:
 - (i) the Trust Manager has provided no less than three Business Days prior written notice to:
 - (A) the Security Trustee;
 - (B) the Class A Noteholders and the Class B Noteholders in the case of redemption of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes; and
 - (C) each Rating Agency,of the Trust Manager's intention to direct the Trustee to redeem the Notes or Class of Notes as described in this section 4.6;
 - (ii) the Trustee has sufficient cash to make such repayment and discharge all its liabilities in respect of amounts which are required under the Security Trust Deed to be paid in priority or equally with each relevant Class of Notes being redeemed as if the security for the Notes were being enforced. The Trustee may:
 - (A) at the direction of the Trust Manager, dispose of any Housing Loans for an amount not less than:
 - (1) in the case of Performing Loans, their Unpaid Balance; or
 - (2) in the case of Housing Loans other than Performing Loans, their Fair Market Value;in order to raise such cash; and

Information Memorandum

- (B) rely conclusively on a certificate from the Trust Manager as to the amount of the repayment and other payments referred to above;
 - (iii) the Trustee retains such amount as the Trust Manager reasonably determines will be necessary to satisfy any outstanding or anticipated Expenses, payment under the Liquidity Facility, payment under the Redraw Facility or payment to any Swap Provider under a Hedge Agreement.
- (b) Repayment and redemption of Class A Notes or Class B Notes in accordance with this section 4.6 (as the case may be) shall be in full satisfaction of the Trustee's obligations under the relevant Notes.
- (c) The Trustee may redeem Notes of a Class at their Stated Amounts instead of at their Invested Amounts, together with accrued but unpaid interest to but excluding the date of redemption, if so approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the relevant Noteholders. However, the Trustee will not redeem any Notes unless it is in a position on the relevant Payment Date to repay the then Invested Amounts or the Stated Amounts, as required, of the Notes together with all accrued but unpaid interest to but excluding the date of redemption and to discharge all its liabilities in respect of amounts which are required under the Security Trust Deed to be paid in priority to or equally with the Notes as if the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed in respect of the Trust were enforced.
- (d) The Trust Manager may direct the Trustee to, and on that direction the Trustee shall, redeem Class A Notes in accordance with paragraph (a) notwithstanding that Class B Notes may not be redeemed at the same time (or at all).

4.7 Redemption for Tax Event

If the Trust Manager notifies the Trustee that in its opinion (based on such advice it deems necessary) either:

- (a) on the next Payment Date the Trustee would be required to deduct or withhold from any payment of principal or interest in respect of any Class of the Notes any amount for or on account of any present or future Taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by the Commonwealth of Australia or any of its political sub-divisions or any of its authorities; or
- (b) the total amount payable in respect of interest in relation to any of the Housing Loans for a Collection Period ceases to be receivable (whether or not actually received) by the Trustee during such Collection Period (but, for the avoidance of doubt, this paragraph does not apply to the failure by the Trustee to receive any interest on any Housing Loans merely by reason of the failure by the relevant Borrowers to pay that interest in breach of the relevant Loan),

the Trustee must, when so directed by the Trust Manager, at the Trust Manager's option (provided that the Trustee will be in a position on such Payment Date to discharge (and the Trust Manager will so certify to the Trustee) all its liabilities in respect of that Class of Notes and any amounts required under the Security Trust Deed to be paid in priority or *pari passu* with those Notes as if the security for the Notes were being enforced), having given not

Information Memorandum

more than 60 nor less than 10 days' notice to the Noteholders of those Notes (and all other Noteholders whose Notes are to be redeemed at the same time), redeem all, but not some only, of those Notes at their Invested Amount (or, if the relevant Noteholders have so agreed by Extraordinary Resolution, at their Stated Amount) together with accrued interest to (but excluding) the date of redemption on any subsequent Payment Date, provided that the relevant Noteholders may by Extraordinary Resolution elect, and shall notify the Trustee and the Trust Manager in writing, that they do not require the Trustee to redeem the relevant Notes.

4.8 Final Redemption

Each Note shall be redeemed in full, and the obligations of the Trustee with respect to the payment of the Invested Amount of that Note shall be finally discharged, on the first to occur of:

- (a) the date upon which the Invested Amount of that Note is reduced to zero;
- (b) if the Stated Amount is less than the Invested Amount, the date on which the Stated Amount of that Note is reduced to zero and the Trust Manager determines there are insufficient assets to reimburse that Note;
- (c) the date upon which the relevant Noteholder renounces all of its rights to any amounts payable under or in respect of that Note; and
- (d) the Payment Date immediately following the date on which the Trustee completes a sale and realisation of all assets of the Trust in accordance with the Trust Deed or the Series Notice.

4.9 Rounding-down of Coupon and Principal Payments

All payments in respect of Notes will be rounded down to the nearest cent.

4.10 Method of Payment

Any amounts payable to a Noteholder will be paid in Australian dollars and may be paid by:

- (a) crossed "not negotiable" cheque in favour of the Noteholder despatched by post to the address of the Noteholder shown in the Register on the Record Date;
- (b) electronic transfer through Austraclear;
- (c) direct transfer to a designated account of the Noteholder held with a bank or other financial institution in Australia; or
- (d) any other manner specified by the Noteholder and agreed to by the Trust Manager and the Trustee.

4.11 Register of Noteholders

The Trustee will maintain a register of Noteholders (the **Register**) at its offices at Level 2, 1 Bligh Street, Sydney NSW 2000. The register will include the names and addresses of the Noteholders, the Invested Amount and Stated Amount of each Note or Class of Notes from time to time, a record of each payment made in respect of the Notes and such other information as the Trustee or the Trust Manager reasonably requires.

Information Memorandum

The Trustee is entitled to rely on the Register as being a correct, complete and conclusive record of the matters set out in it.

The Trustee may, without prior notice to the Noteholders, close the Register:

- (a) in relation to all Notes, each period from the close of business (Sydney time) on the Business Day preceding each Payment Date to close of business on that Payment Date; or
- (b) when required for the Auditor to conduct any audit in relation to the Trust.

The Trustee may, with prior notice to the Noteholders, close the Register for other periods not exceeding 30 days (or, subject to the Corporations Act, such other period of time as agreed between the Trustee and the Trust Manager, with the approval of an Extraordinary Resolution of Noteholders) in aggregate in any calendar year.

On each Payment Date, principal and Coupon will be paid to those Noteholders whose names appear in the Register on the Record Date.

The Register is open for inspection by a Noteholder during normal business hours but only in respect of information relating to that Noteholder. The Register is not available to be copied by any person (other than the Trust Manager) except in compliance with such terms and conditions (if any) as the Trust Manager and Trustee in their absolute discretion nominate from time to time, or as required by law.

Notes may be held in the Austraclear System. If Notes are held in the Austraclear System, the rights of each Noteholder and any other person holding an interest in those Notes are subject to the rules and regulations of the Austraclear System. The Trustee is not responsible for anything the Austraclear System does or omits to do.

Persons acquiring beneficial ownership interests in the Notes will hold interest in the relevant Notes through Austraclear as described in section 4.16.

4.12 Note Acknowledgment

When a person has been entered in the Register as the Noteholder, as soon as practicable (and in any event no later than five Business Days) thereafter, the Trustee shall issue a Note Acknowledgment to that person in respect of those Notes. If the person has been entered into the Register under a Note Transfer and Acceptance Form and the transferor continues to retain a holding of Notes, the Trustee shall within the same period issue to the transferor a Note Acknowledgment in respect of that retained holding of Notes.

No certificates will be issued in respect of Notes. A Note Acknowledgment is not a certificate of title to Notes and the Register is the only conclusive evidence of the ownership of Notes and the entitlements under them. A Note Acknowledgment cannot be pledged or deposited as security nor can a Note be transferred by delivery of only a Note Acknowledgment.

If any Note Acknowledgment is worn out or defaced, then on production to the Trustee it may cancel the same and may issue a new Note Acknowledgment. If any Note Acknowledgment is lost or destroyed then on proof to the satisfaction of the Trustee, and on such indemnity as the Trustee may consider adequate having been given, a new Note Acknowledgment will be given to the person entitled to the lost or destroyed Note

Information Memorandum

Acknowledgment. An entry as to the issue of the new Note Acknowledgment and of the indemnity (if any) will be made in the Register. A fee prescribed by the Trustee (not exceeding A\$10) is required to be paid to the Trustee by the person requesting the new Note Acknowledgment.

4.13 Note Transfers

Interests in Notes held in the Austraclear System may only be transferred in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Austraclear System. Notes not held in the Austraclear System must be transferred by sending a transfer form as described below.

A Noteholder must not transfer any Notes held by it unless:

- (a) where the Notes are traded on the ASX, they are traded in parcels with a minimum value of A\$500,000; and
- (b) if the transfer is in or from Australia:
 - (i) the amount payable for the Notes on transfer (whether on the ASX or elsewhere) by the transferee is a minimum amount of A\$500,000 (disregarding amounts, if any, lent by the Trustee or other person offering the Notes or an associate (as defined in the Corporations Act) of either of them); or
 - (ii) the offer or invitation to the transferee by the Noteholder otherwise does not require disclosure under Parts 6D.2 or 7.9 of the Corporations Act and the Corporations Regulations made under the Corporations Act; and
- (c) if the transfer is in or from Australia, the transfer is to a person who is not a retail client within the meaning of section 761 of the Corporations Act.

Notwithstanding the above, Notes to be transferred must have an aggregate transfer consideration of at least A\$100,000.

No Note has been or will be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and the Notes may not be offered, sold, delivered, transferred, encumbered or otherwise disposed of (directly or indirectly) within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US persons except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

None of the Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Trust Manager, the Servicer or the Approved Seller is liable to any Noteholder in relation to a breach by that Noteholder of these restrictions.

Every transfer of Notes (other than interests in Notes transferred through the Austraclear System) shall be effected by a Note Transfer and Acceptance Form in the prescribed form (a **Note Transfer**). Copies of this form are available from the offices of the Trustee.

Every Note Transfer must be duly completed and executed by the transferor and transferee, stamped (if applicable) and lodged, together with the Note Acknowledgment to which it relates, with the Trustee for registration.

Information Memorandum

The Trustee is entitled to accept and assume the authenticity and genuineness of any Note Transfer to be duly executed. The Trustee is not bound to enquire into the authenticity or genuineness of any Note Transfer, nor will it incur any liability for registering any Note Transfer which is subsequently discovered to be a forgery or otherwise defective, unless the Trustee had actual notice of such forgery or defect at the time of registration of the Note Transfer.

The Trustee may refuse to register any Note Transfer which would result in:

- (d) a contravention of or failure to observe:
 - (i) the terms of the Trust Deed, the Series Notice or the Security Trust Deed; or
 - (ii) a law of any State or Territory of the Commonwealth of Australia, or of the Commonwealth of Australia; or
- (e) an obligation to procure registration of the Notes, the Trust Deed, the Security Trust Deed or the Series Notice with, or the approval of any of them by, any government agencies.

The Trustee shall not be bound to give any reason for refusing to register any Note Transfer and its decision shall be final, conclusive and binding. If the Trustee refuses to register a Note Transfer it shall as soon as practicable (and in no event later than seven days after the date the Note Transfer was lodged with it) send to the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

A Note Transfer shall not take effect until registered by the Trustee and until the transferee is entered in the Register as the holder of the Notes which are the subject of the Note Transfer the transferor shall remain the holder of those Notes.

When a Note Transfer is received by the Trustee during any period when the Register is closed for any purpose, the Trustee shall not register the Note Transfer until the next Business Day on which the Register is reopened.

4.14 Marked Transfer and Acceptance

A Noteholder may request the Trustee to provide a marked Note Transfer in relation to their Notes. Once a Note Transfer has been marked by the Trustee, for a period of 90 days thereafter the Trustee will not register any transfer of Notes relating thereto other than on that marked Note Transfer.

4.15 Rights of Noteholders

No Noteholder shall be entitled to:

- (a) an interest in any particular part of the Trust or asset comprised in the Trust;
- (b) require the transfer to it of any asset comprised in the Trust;
- (c) interfere with or question the exercise or non-exercise of the rights or powers of the Servicer, the Trust Manager or the Trustee in their dealings with the Trust or any asset;
- (d) exercise any rights, powers or privileges in respect of any asset in the Trust;

Information Memorandum

- (e) attend meetings or take part in or consent to any action concerning any property or corporation which the Trustee as trustee of the Trust holds an interest;
- (f) seek to wind up or terminate the Trust;
- (g) seek to remove the relevant Servicer, Trust Manager or Trustee;
- (h) interfere in any way with the Trust;
- (i) lodge or enter a caveat or similar instrument in relation to the Register or claim any estate or interest in any land over which a Mortgage is held or to which any other asset relates, in respect of the Trust;
- (j) except where the Noteholder is Westpac, or the Trustee has otherwise consented, and subject to any provision of a Transaction Document which allows any such communication, negotiate or communicate in any way with any Borrower under any Housing Loan assigned to the Trustee or with any person providing a Support Facility to the Trustee or any other person who is party to any Transaction Document;
- (k) take any proceedings of any nature whatsoever in any court or otherwise or to obtain any remedy of any nature (including against the Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Servicer or any former Trustee, Trust Manager or Servicer or in respect of the Trust or any asset of the Trust). This does not limit the right of the Noteholders to compel the Trustee, the Trust Manager and any Servicer to comply with their respective duties and obligations under the Transaction Documents; or
- (l) any recourse whatsoever to the Trustee or the Trust Manager in their personal capacity, except to the extent of any fraud, negligence, wilful misconduct (in the case of the Trustee only) or breach of duty on the part of the Trustee or the Trust Manager respectively.

4.16 Lodgement of the Notes in Austraclear

It is intended that the Notes will be lodged in Austraclear after the issue of the relevant Class on the Closing Date. It is also intended that those Notes will be lodged with Austraclear on the basis that they will not be uplifted.

Once the relevant Notes are lodged into the Austraclear system, Austraclear will become the registered holder of those Notes in the register to be maintained by the Trustee. While those Notes remain in the Austraclear system:

- (a) all payments and notices required of the Trustee and the Trust Manager in relation to those Notes will be made to Austraclear or as it directs;
- (b) all dealings and payments in relation to those Notes within the Austraclear system will be governed by the rules and regulations of the Austraclear System; and
- (c) interests in the Notes may be held through Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. as operator of the Euroclear System (**Euroclear**) or Clearstream Banking S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**). In these circumstances, entitlements in respect of holdings of interests in the Notes in Euroclear would be held in the Austraclear System by HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited as nominee of Euroclear, while

Information Memorandum

entitlements in respect of holdings of interests in the Notes in Clearstream, Luxembourg would be held in the Austraclear System by a nominee of JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. as custodian for Clearstream, Luxembourg. The rights of a holder of interests in Notes held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg are subject to the respective rules and regulations for accountholders of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and their respective nominees and the rules and regulations of the Austraclear System. In addition, any transfer of interests in Notes which are held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will to the extent such transfer will be recorded in the Austraclear System and is in respect of offers or invitations received in Australia be subject to the Corporations Act and the other requirements and restrictions set out in the Notes.

4.17 Notices to Noteholders

A notice, request or other communication by the Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Servicer to Noteholders shall be deemed to be duly given or made by:

- (a) an advertisement placed on a Business Day in The Australian Financial Review (or other nationally distributed newspaper); or
- (b) mail, postage prepaid, to the address of the Noteholders as shown on the Register, or email to the email address of the Noteholder as shown in the Register. Any notice so mailed or emailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given whether or not the Noteholder actually receives the notice.

4.18 Joint Noteholders; no trusts

If a single parcel of Notes is held by more than one person, only the person whose name stands first in the Register in relation to that parcel of Notes shall be entitled to be issued the relevant Note Acknowledgment, if applicable to be given a marked Note Transfer, to be given any notices, and to be paid any moneys due in respect of such Notes.

The Trustee is not obliged to enter on the Register notice of any trust, Security Interest or other interest in respect of any Notes and the Trustee may recognise a Noteholder as the absolute owner of Notes and the Trustee shall not be bound or affected by any trust affecting the ownership of any Notes unless ordered by a court or required by statute.

5. Westpac and its housing loan business

5.1 Background to Westpac

Westpac is one of the four major banking organisations in Australia and one of the largest banking organisations in New Zealand. Westpac provides a broad range of banking and financial services in these markets, including consumer¹, business and institutional banking and wealth management services.

Westpac has branches, affiliates and controlled entities² (the **Westpac Group**) throughout Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific region, and maintains branches and offices in some of the key financial centres around the world.

Westpac was founded in 1817 and was the first bank to be established in Australia. In 1850, Westpac was incorporated as the Bank of New South Wales by an Act of the New South Wales Parliament. In 1982 Westpac changed its name to Westpac Banking Corporation following its merger with the Commercial Bank of Australia. On 23 August 2002, Westpac was registered as a public company limited by shares under the *Corporations Act 2001* of Australia.

As at 30 September 2018, Westpac's market capitalisation was A\$96 billion³ and it had total assets of A\$880 billion.

The Westpac Group's operations comprise the following key customer-facing business divisions operating under multiple brands.

Consumer Bank (CB) is responsible for sales and service to consumer customers in Australia under the Westpac, St.George, BankSA, Bank of Melbourne and RAMS brands. Activities are conducted through a dedicated team of specialist consumer relationship managers along with an extensive network of branches, call centres and ATMs. Customers are also supported by a range of internet and mobile banking solutions. CB also works in an integrated way with Business Bank, BTFG and WIB in the sales and service of select financial services and products, including in wealth and foreign exchange. The revenue from these products is mostly retained by the product originators.

Business Bank (BB) is responsible for sales and service to micro, small to medium enterprises (SME) and commercial business customers in Australia for facilities up to approximately \$150 million. The division operates under the Westpac, St.George, BankSA and Bank of Melbourne brands. Customers are provided with a wide range of banking and financial products and services to support their borrowing, payments and transaction needs. In addition, specialist services are provided for cash flow finance, trade finance, automotive and equipment finance and property finance. The division is also responsible

1 A consumer is defined as a person who uses Westpac's products and services. It does not include business entities.

2 Refer to Note 35 of Westpac's 2018 audited consolidated financial statements for a list of Westpac's material controlled entities as at 30 September 2018.

3 Based on the closing share price of Westpac's ordinary shares on the ASX as at 30 September 2018.

Information Memorandum

for consumer customers with auto finance loans. BB works in an integrated way with BTFG and WIB in the sales, referral and service of select financial services and products including corporate superannuation, foreign exchange and interest rate hedging. The revenue from these products is mostly retained by the product originator.

BT Financial Group (Australia) (BTFG) is the Australian wealth management and insurance arm of the Westpac Group, providing a broad range of associated services. BTFG's funds management operations include the manufacturing and distribution of investment, superannuation, retirement products, wealth administration platforms, private wealth, margin lending and equities broking. BTFG's insurance business covers the manufacturing and distribution of life, general and lenders mortgage insurance. The division also uses a third party to manufacture certain general insurance products. In managing risk across all insurance classes, the division reinsures certain risks using external providers. In addition to the BT brand, BTFG operates a range of financial services brands along with the banking brands of Westpac, St. George, Bank of Melbourne and BankSA for Private Wealth and Insurance.

Westpac Institutional Bank (WIB) delivers a broad range of financial products and services to commercial, corporate, institutional and government customers with connections to Australia and New Zealand. WIB operates through dedicated industry relationship and specialist product teams, with expert knowledge in financing, transactional banking, financial and debt capital markets. Customers are supported throughout Australia as well as via branches and subsidiaries located in New Zealand, the US, UK and Asia. WIB is also responsible for Westpac Pacific, currently providing a range of banking services in Fiji and PNG. WIB works in an integrated way with all the Group's divisions in the provision of more complex financial needs, including across foreign exchange and fixed interest solutions.

Westpac New Zealand is responsible for sales and service of banking, wealth and insurance products for consumers, business and institutional customers in New Zealand. Westpac conducts its New Zealand banking business through two banks in New Zealand:

- Westpac New Zealand Limited (**WNZL**), which is incorporated in New Zealand; and
- Westpac Banking Corporation (NZ Division), a branch of Westpac, which is incorporated in Australia.

Westpac New Zealand operates via an extensive network of branches and ATMs across both the North and South Islands. Business and institutional customers are also served through relationship and specialist product teams. Banking products are provided under the Westpac brand, while insurance and wealth products are provided under Westpac Life and BT brands, respectively. Westpac New Zealand also maintains its own infrastructure, including technology, operations and treasury.

Group Businesses include:

- Treasury, which is responsible for the management of the Group's balance sheet including wholesale funding, capital and management of liquidity. Treasury also manages the interest rate risk and foreign exchange risks inherent in the balance sheet, including managing the mismatch between Group assets and liabilities.

Information Memorandum

Treasury's earnings are primarily sourced from managing the Group's balance sheet and interest rate risk (excluding Westpac New Zealand) within set risk limits;

- Group Technology, which comprises functions for the Australian businesses, is responsible for technology strategy and architecture, infrastructure and operations, applications development and business integration; and
- Core Support, which comprises functions performed centrally, including Australian banking operations, property services, strategy, finance, risk, compliance, legal, human resources and customer and corporate relations.

Group Technology costs are fully allocated to other divisions in the Group. Core Support costs are partially allocated to other divisions in the Group, with costs attributed to enterprise activity retained in Group Businesses.

Group Businesses also includes earnings on capital not allocated to divisions, certain intra-group transactions that facilitate the presentation of the performance of the Group's operating segments, earnings from non-core asset sales and certain other head office items such as centrally raised provisions.

5.2 Origination of Housing Loans

The Housing Loans to be included in the assets of the Trust will be originated by Westpac in the ordinary course of its business. Westpac sources its housing loans through its branch network, mobile finance managers, accredited brokers, national telemarketing centres, referrers and through the internet. Advertising and direct mail campaigns also generate inquiries that develop into originations.

5.3 Underwriting of Housing Loans

The following is a description of the underwriting processes employed by Westpac in evaluating whether to fund a particular housing loan application.

All housing loan applications, including the applications relating to the Housing Loans, must satisfy Westpac's residential housing loan credit policy and procedures described in this section 5.3. Each housing loan application is considered on its merits.

Westpac, like other lenders in the Australian residential housing loan market, does not divide its borrowers into groups of differing credit quality for the purpose of setting standard interest rates for its residential housing loans.

Westpac assesses the credit of each loan applicant initially through its centrally controlled credit decision making system. This system is based on proprietary information, such as Westpac's own historical credit underwriting standards and credit underwriting rules and includes an application scorecard. Assessment also takes into account details of the applicant's personal financial circumstances obtained at point of application from the applicant and selectively verified as well as the information obtained from credit checks done through Equifax, an independent credit reporting agency.

Housing loan applications are either approved, declined or referred to a credit specialist. Housing loan applications are generally referred to a credit specialist for assessment if they

Information Memorandum

are complex or for reassessment if they have been declined because of failure to meet the initial underwriting standards (including responsible lending standards).

Applications referred to a credit specialist are assessed according to Westpac's credit policy and the specialist's credit approval limits. Staff with credit approval limits include:

- (a) credit officers;
- (b) accredited bank managers and home finance managers; or
- (c) officers at State-based credit centres.

The value of the proposed security property and confirmation of the ability of the applicant to make payments on the housing loan are central to the approval process. The accuracy and correctness of the information provided by the applicant is verified, particularly documentation provided by the applicant and their employment and income information. Income of self-employed applicants is verified generally by checking annual accounts, financial statements, taxation returns, business activity statements and/or other financial information. Westpac typically requires that all loan applicants satisfy a minimum disposable income level after deducting all commitments, including allowances for living expenses and the proposed housing loan and an allowance for interest rate increases.

An appraisal of the proposed security property is obtained according to Westpac's valuation policy. This policy has been tailored to target areas of higher risk associated with either a particular geographical area or a combination of factors relating to the nature of the application. The appraised value may be determined by a sales contract, a rates notice, an appraisal by a registered panel valuer, who is a member of the Australian Property Institute, or an Electronic Assessment Report (which is a statistical validation of a property's estimated value). When a housing loan is secured by more than one property the combined value of the properties is considered.

All housing loans originated by brokers must comply with Westpac's credit policy (and relevant Consumer Credit Legislation). If a valuation is not specifically required, the Contract of Sale is reviewed according to Westpac's Credit Policy.

After a loan application has been approved, each loan applicant is provided with a general terms and conditions booklet. Once details have been verified relating to the housing loan and the accepted loan offer has been received, the housing loan proceeds through to settlement and disbursement. The security documents are stamped and registered after all documentation is completed to Westpac's satisfaction and disbursement and settlement has occurred. It is a condition of settlement that the mortgagor establish and maintain full replacement property insurance on the related property.

Westpac's credit policies are subject to constant review. Credit policies may change from time to time due to business conditions and legal or regulatory changes.

5.4 Product Types

Westpac currently offers a wide variety of housing loan product types with various features and options that are further described in section 6.2. Market competition and economics may require that Westpac offer new product types or add features to a Housing Loan that

Information Memorandum

are not described in this section. The Housing Loans will consist of the following product types.

(a) Owner-Occupied Home Loans

Rocket Repay Home Loan

This is a standard variable interest rate owner-occupied home loan. It provides a full range of product features including interest offset, free redraw access and full transactional banking capability. The maximum term for this product is 30 years.

Flexi First Option Home Loan

This is a discounted, variable interest rate owner-occupied home loan. This product was developed to compete with products offered by bank and non-bank originators. Additional loan options described in this section may be combined with this product at the Borrower's request for a fee. The maximum term for this product is 30 years.

First Option Home Loan

This is a basic variable interest rate loan, removed from sale in December 2008, which was offered to owner-occupied Borrowers to purchase or re-finance residential property. It has a low interest rate, and additional loan options described in this section may be combined with this product at the request of the Borrower for a fee. The maximum term for this product is 30 years.

Premium Option Home Loan

This is a variable interest rate owner-occupied home loan. This product is more flexible than the Flexi First Option Home Loan because it offers various loan options at no or reduced additional cost. This product typically has a higher interest rate than the Flexi First Option Home Loan rate. The maximum term for this product is 30 years.

Fixed Options Home Loan

This is a fixed rate owner-occupied home loan which bears a fixed rate of interest for up to 5 years (fixed rates above 6-10 years were removed from sale in September 2015). The maximum term for this product is 30 years. The loan converts to the Rocket Repay Home Loan variable rate home loan upon the maturity of the fixed rate period unless the Borrower requests an additional fixed rate period. Some product features such as repayment holiday and top-up are not available during the fixed rate period. There are also restrictions on the amount of additional repayments that can be made and the amount of surplus funds available for redraw during the fixed rate period.

(b) Investment Property Loans

Rocket Repay Investment Property Loan

This is an investment property home loan. It provides a full range of product features including interest offset, free redraw access and full transactional banking capability. The maximum term for this product is 30 years.

Flexi First Option Investment Property Loan

This is a basic variable interest rate loan offered to Borrowers who will use the loan proceeds for investment purposes such as to purchase or refinance residential property. It

Information Memorandum

has a discounted interest rate. Additional loan options described in this section may be combined with this product at the request of the Borrower for a fee. The maximum term for this product is 30 years.

First Option Investment Property Loan

This is a basic variable interest rate loan, removed from sale in December 2008, which was offered to Borrowers who used the loan proceeds for investment purposes such as to purchase or re-finance residential rental property. It has a low interest rate, and additional loan options described in this section may be combined with this product at the request of the Borrower for a fee. The maximum term for this product is 30 years.

Variable Rate Investment Property Loan

This is a standard variable interest rate loan offered to Borrowers who will use the loan proceeds for investment purposes such as to purchase or refinance residential property for investment purposes. This product is more flexible than the First Option Investment Property Loan because it offers various options at no or reduced additional costs. The maximum term for this product is 30 years.

Fixed Rate Investment Property Loan

This is a fixed rate loan offered to Borrowers who will use the loan proceeds for investment purposes such as to purchase or refinance residential property. The maximum term for this product is 30 years. These loans may have fixed interest rate terms for up to 10 years, however from December 2018 the maximum fixed interest rate terms are 5 years. After this term expires, the loan will convert to the Variable Rate Investment Property Loan unless the Borrower requests another fixed rate term. Some product features such as repayment holiday and top-up are not available during the fixed rate period. There are also restrictions on the amount of additional repayments that can be made and the amount of surplus funds available for redraw during the fixed rate period.

5.5 Additional features of fixed rate loans

In addition to the features set out for fixed rate loans above, Westpac's fixed rate loans generally allow for additional repayments of up to A\$30,000 over the fixed term period before break costs apply. Further Advances are not available for fixed rate loans. However, the other features described in section 6.2 are available.

5.6 Servicing of Housing Loans

Servicing procedures include responding to customer enquiries, managing and servicing the features and facilities available under the Housing Loans and the management of delinquent Housing Loans.

The Servicer

Prior to 2 December 2011, Westpac subcontracted certain of its servicing functions, including certain of its servicing obligations under the Servicing Agreement, to HP Enterprise Services BPA Pty Limited (formerly EDS (Business Process Administration) Pty Limited). Westpac re-assumed these servicing functions in stages between December 2011 and March 2012. In doing so, Westpac took over all of the operations (including most

Information Memorandum

employees and servicing processes) that previously performed these functions at HP Enterprise Services BPA Pty Limited. Some information technology functions relating to servicing continue to be subcontracted to HP Enterprise Services BPA Pty Limited.

Westpac may delegate servicing functions to third party service providers again in the future.

Servicing of Housing Loans

The day-to-day servicing of Housing Loans is currently performed at the mortgage processing centre operated by Westpac in Adelaide. The servicing functions are supported by the activities of Westpac's branches, telemarketing and telebanking centres.

The Servicer is contractually obligated to administer the Housing Loans:

- (a) according to the Servicing Agreement;
- (b) according to Westpac's policies, which are under regular review and may change from time to time as a result of business changes, or legislative and regulatory changes; and
- (c) to the extent not covered by paragraphs (a) and (b), with the same degree of diligence and care expected of an appropriately qualified servicer of similar housing loans.

Under the Servicing Agreement, the Servicer is also responsible for custody of the mortgage title documents on behalf of the Trustee and has custody of the relevant documents (either in machine readable or hard copy format). The Trustee may terminate the Servicer's appointment, as custodian, if among other things:

- (a) the Servicer becomes insolvent;
- (b) the Servicer is in default under the Servicing Agreement where the default will have an Adverse Effect and does not remedy the default within 30 days;
- (c) the Servicer breaches any of its representations and warranties where the breach will have an Adverse Effect and does not remedy the breach within 90 days;
- (d) the Servicer does not comply with the requirements of the Servicing Agreement to the satisfaction of the auditor, and a further audit also results in an adverse finding by the auditor; or
- (e) the Servicer is in default under a servicing agreement between it and any other person, and by reason of the default that other person removes any documents in the Servicer's custody under the servicing agreement where that person would otherwise not have been entitled to do so.

Collection and Enforcement Procedures

The Servicer will make reasonable efforts to collect all payments called for under the Housing Loans and any applicable credit enhancement. It will also follow collection procedures that are consistent with the Servicing Agreement and consistent with the procedures it follows for Westpac's residential housing loans.

Pursuant to the terms of the Housing Loans, Borrowers must make the minimum payment due under the terms and conditions of the Housing Loans, on or before each instalment

Information Memorandum

due date. The Servicer will credit repayments to an individual Housing Loan on the date of their receipt. Interest will be accrued daily on the balance outstanding after close of business and charged on each instalment due date. Any payments not received by the due date will produce a compounding interest effect.

A Housing Loan is considered delinquent for collection purposes whenever there is a failure to pay an amount due. However, the Servicer will not consider a Housing Loan delinquent if the Borrower is entitled to a repayment holiday as described in section 6.2 or the minimum instalment is reduced in connection with parental leave.

After a default by a Borrower, a mortgagee can exercise its power of sale of the mortgaged property. To exercise this power, a mortgagee must comply with the statutory restrictions of the relevant State or Territory as to notice requirements. The length of time between the decision to exercise its power of sale and final completion of the sale will be dependent on factors outside the control of the Servicer. For example, whether or not the mortgagor contests the sale and the market conditions at the time are both factors outside the control of the Servicer.

The collection and enforcement procedures may change from time to time as a result of business changes, or legislative and regulatory changes.

5.7 Reviews by and engagement with regulators

In recent years, regulators have focused on aspects of residential mortgage lending standards across the industry.

APRA has been looking at, and speaking publicly about, the broader issue of bank serviceability standards pertaining to residential mortgage lending.

During financial year 2018, Westpac further strengthened its controls on mortgage serviceability requirements. This work has been guided by the findings identified through the 2016/17 targeted review of data used in residential mortgage serviceability assessments, which was undertaken by Westpac (and other large authorised deposit-taking institutions (ADIs)) at APRA's request. The focus of the review was on the adequacy of controls used to ensure borrower information in serviceability assessments was complete and accurate. Westpac engaged an independent third party to undertake the targeted review which was completed in May 2017. Based on the results of their evaluation of the design and operating effectiveness of the controls in place, they issued a qualified opinion on the basis of 8 of the 10 control objectives stipulated by APRA. While they found that Westpac had implemented a wide range of controls related to verifying certain categories of borrower information (particularly in relation to income), they noted that Westpac should give further consideration to strengthening controls in certain areas, such as declared expenses and other debts.

Westpac is continuing to engage with APRA in relation to its progress in strengthening these controls together with its risk management framework for residential mortgage lending, including in relation to oversight, operating systems and controls, and assurance.

Additionally, in line with APRA's letter to ADIs dated 26 April 2018 (Embedding Sound Residential Mortgage Lending Practices), Westpac has been engaging with APRA in relation to its residential mortgage lending policies and practices.

Information Memorandum

In the mortgage area, ASIC continues to focus on interest only mortgage origination and high risk customer groups (such as customers with reverse mortgages). ASIC has also reviewed public statements by some banks (including Westpac) about interest rate changes, following the introduction of APRA's macro-prudential limits for ADIs in respect of interest only lending flows. Westpac is working with ASIC on their reviews in these areas.

There may be further reviews by regulators which may impact Westpac and its housing loan business.

Information Memorandum

6. Housing Loans

6.1 Eligible Housing Loans

- (a) **(General)** The Mortgage Pool consists of Housing Loans originated by the Approved Seller in the ordinary course of its business and serviced by the Servicer. All loans have been selected from the Approved Seller's standard product range of housing loans and are one of the product types set out in section 5.4, and may have some or all of the features set out in section 6.2.

The Approved Seller has made certain representations and warranties with respect to each Housing Loan including, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that as at the Cut-Off Date for that Housing Loan, it satisfies the following criteria (the ***Eligibility Criteria***):

- (i) is denominated and payable only in Australian dollars in Australia;
- (ii) is secured by a Receivable Security that constitutes a first ranking mortgage over land, or an interest in a company title scheme with respect to land and situated in Australia which is or will be registered or lodged for registration under the Real Property Legislation, or where a Receivable Security is not, or will not be when registered, a first ranking mortgage, the relevant Sale Notice includes an offer in relation to all prior ranking registered mortgages;
- (iii) is secured by a Receivable Security over a Mortgaged Property which has erected on it a residential dwelling;
- (iv) has an LVR less than or equal to 95%;
- (v) was approved and originated by Westpac in the ordinary course of its business;
- (vi) under which the relevant Borrower does not owe more than A\$1,500,000;
- (vii) the relevant Obligor in respect of which was required to repay the housing loan within 30 years of the Cut-Off Date;
- (viii) is not in Arrears for more than 30 consecutive days;
- (ix) the sale of an equitable interest in the housing loan, or the sale of an equitable interest in any related Receivable Security, does not contravene or conflict with any law;
- (x) together with the related Receivable Security, has been or will be stamped, or has been taken by the relevant stamp duties authority to be stamped, with all applicable duty;
- (xi) is subject to the terms and conditions of Westpac's standard loan offer for the loan products referred to in the definition of "Receivable" in the Series Notice, or any similar loan product, however named, where the Trust Manager has given a Rating Notification for the relevant product features;

Information Memorandum

- (xii) is not a loan with an interest only payment period of more than 10 years from the Cut-Off Date;
- (xiii) the relevant Borrower in respect of which is a resident of Australia;
- (xiv) if the initial purpose of the Housing Loan was solely for constructing a residential dwelling, all progress drawings have been made by the relevant Borrower and construction of the residential dwelling has been completed; and
- (xv) is not a loan with an interest only payment type which has a bullet principal repayment at the end of the interest only period.

(b) **(Breach of Representations)**

- (i) If the Approved Seller, the Trust Manager or the Trustee becomes aware that a representation or warranty from the Approved Seller relating to any Housing Loan or Mortgage is incorrect, it must notify the other parties and the Rating Agencies within five Business Days of it becoming so aware.
- (ii) If such a notice in relation to a breach is given not later than five Business Days before 120 days after the Closing Date and the breach is not waived or remedied to the satisfaction of the Trustee within five Business Days then, without any action being required by either party, the Approved Seller shall be taken to have offered to repurchase the relevant Housing Loan and Mortgage for an amount equal to its Unpaid Balance.
- (iii) On payment of that amount the Trustee shall cease to have any interest in the relevant Housing Loan and Mortgage, and the Approved Seller shall hold both the legal and beneficial interest in the Housing Loan and Mortgage and be entitled to all interest and fees that accrue in respect of them from (and including) the date of repurchase.
- (iv) If such notice is given after the date in paragraph (ii), the Trustee's rights in relation to a breach of a representation or warranty shall give rise only to a claim for damages, limited to an amount equal to the Unpaid Balance of that Housing Loan at the time the Approved Seller pays the damages.

6.2 Housing Loan Features

- (a) **(General)** Housing Loans originated by the Approved Seller may have some or all of the features or options described below. In addition, during the term of any Housing Loan, Westpac may from time to time at its own initiative, or at the request of the Borrower, change any of the features and options of the Housing Loans. Depending on the product type and the nature of the feature or option selected, various fees may apply.
- (b) **(Redraws and Further Advances)** The Housing Loans generally provide for a redraw facility which allows the Borrower to redraw principal repayments made in excess of scheduled principal repayments. This is available for both variable and fixed rate Housing Loans. Restrictions apply to the amount that can be redrawn on fixed rate Housing Loans. Borrowers may request a Redraw at any time via

Information Memorandum

various methods such as online, phone or branch withdrawals, cheque, direct debit or via card access. The Approved Seller may provide a redraw if the Borrower is entitled to a redraw because of prepayments and if the loan is not a delinquent loan. A Redraw will not result in the Housing Loan being removed from the Mortgage Pool.

The loan documentation and/or the Mortgage for a Housing Loan may allow a Borrower to request additional funds from Westpac through increasing their credit limit. Unlike a Redraw, this causes the relevant Housing Loan Principal to exceed the current amortised scheduled balance of the relevant Housing Loan. Such an advance is known as a Further Advance. The Approved Seller may only provide a Further Advance if the Approved Seller purchases the relevant Housing Loan from the Trustee.

- (c) **(SmartPay)** A Borrower may elect to have his/her salary paid in full or in part into their loan account. If this amount exceeds the scheduled repayment, surplus funds are created which may be Redrawn. This feature will allow a customer up to fifteen free automatic disbursements in each month against these surplus funds to other accounts. These disbursements are treated as Redraws. From December 2018 SmartPay was no longer available for new loans.
- (d) **(Repayment Holiday)** The documentation for a Housing Loan may allow the Borrower a repayment holiday when the Borrower has prepaid principal, creating a difference between the relevant Housing Loan Principal of the Housing Loan and the scheduled amortised principal balance of the Housing Loan. The Borrower is not required to make any payments, including payments of interest, until the relevant Housing Loan Principal of the Housing Loan plus unpaid interest equals the scheduled amortised principal balance. If the Borrower fails to make payments during a payment holiday the related Housing Loan will not be considered delinquent if the Borrower has notified Westpac and complied with the provisions of its Housing Loan.
- (e) **(Early Repayment)** Depending on when the loan was originated, a Borrower may incur an early repayment fee under a standard variable rate Housing Loan contract on early repayment of that Housing Loan.

A Borrower may also incur break fees if an early repayment or partial prepayment of principal occurs on a fixed rate Housing Loan.

The Borrower may be required to pay a deferred establishment fee if the loan is fully paid out within a timeframe as specified in the loan documentation.

- (f) **(Substitution of Security)** A Borrower may apply to the Servicer to:
 - (i) substitute a different Mortgaged Property in place of the existing security property securing a Housing Loan;
 - (ii) add a further Mortgage as security for a loan; or
 - (iii) release a Mortgaged Property from a Mortgage.

Information Memorandum

If Westpac's credit criteria are satisfied and another property is substituted for the existing security for the Housing Loan, the Mortgage which secures the existing Housing Loan may be discharged without the Borrower being required to repay the Housing Loan and the new Mortgage will secure the existing Housing Loan.

If all of the following conditions occur, the Housing Loan will remain in the Housing Loan pool, secured by the new Mortgage:

- (A) the substitute property subject to the Mortgage satisfies the Eligibility Criteria at the time the new Mortgage is entered into;
- (B) the Mortgage over the substitute property is granted by the Borrower simultaneously with the discharge of the original Mortgage; and
- (C) the substitute property is acceptable to the Mortgage Insurer (if applicable).

If any of the following conditions occur, the Unpaid Balance will be repaid by the Approved Seller and the Housing Loan will cease to be an asset of the Trust:

- (1) the new property does not satisfy the Eligibility Criteria at the time the new Mortgage is entered into;
- (2) where applicable, the new property is not acceptable to the Mortgage Insurer (if applicable); or
- (3) settlement does not occur simultaneously with discharge.

- (g) **(Interest Rate Switching and Switching Between Housing Loan Product Types)** Fixed rate loans will automatically convert to variable rate loans at the end of the fixed rate period as specified in the related loan documentation, unless the Borrower elects another fixed rate period.

Borrowers may switch between certain housing loan products. This may involve conversion from a variable rate to a fixed rate or vice versa.

- (h) **(Switching to an Investment or owner-occupied Housing Loan)** A Borrower may request to switch the use of the Mortgaged Property from owner-occupied property to investment or vice versa. Since April 2017, a Borrower must provide evidence of residence to switch from investment to owner-occupied Housing Loan. Westpac requires notification from the Borrower of a switch from an owner-occupied to investment Housing Loan and reserves the right to change the interest rate or the fees charged with respect to the Housing Loan. The loan will remain an asset of the Trust after the switch.
- (i) **(Combination Housing Loan)** A Borrower may elect to split a loan into separate funding portions which may, among other things, be subject to different interest rates. Each part of the Housing Loan is effectively a separate loan even though all of the separate loans are secured by the same Mortgage.

If a Housing Loan is split, each separate loan will remain in the Trust as long as each individual Housing Loan matures before the final Maturity Date and, if the Housing Loan was covered by a Mortgage Insurance Policy, each separate loan will be covered by that Mortgage Insurance Policy. If any loan matures after the

Information Memorandum

final Maturity Date, that loan will be removed from the Trust and the Unpaid Balance of the Housing Loan will be repaid by Westpac. The other segments of the “split” loan which mature before the final Maturity Date will remain in the Trust.

- (j) **(Payment Type)** The loan payment types on the Cut-Off Date for the Trust will be either interest only and fees or principal, interest and fees. A Borrower may elect to switch from paying principal, interest and fees to interest only and fees provided certain criteria are satisfied. The interest only periods can only be for terms of one to five years for owner-occupied Housing Loans and up to ten years for investment Housing Loans, except that, with credit specialist approval, the interest only period can be extended. If the interest only period for a loan is extended past ten years the loan will be removed from the Trust. The interest only and fees payment type is available on most variable rate and fixed rate loans. For fixed rate loans, the interest only period will match the fixed period. Additionally, fixed rate investment property loans with an interest only and fees payment type permit Borrowers to pay their interest up to 12 months in advance. At the end of any interest only and fees period, the payment type under the related loan will convert to a principal, interest and fees payment type. The scheduled payments will be adjusted at this time to ensure that the loan will be repaid within its original term.
- (k) **(Parental Leave)** Some of the variable rate loans allow a Borrower who is on maternity or paternity leave and who meets the eligibility criteria to request a reduction in repayment of the related home loan by up to 50% for a maximum of 12 months. If the reduced payments are not sufficient to cover the interest due on the loan, the unpaid interest rate will be capitalised on the loan balance, which may cause the loan to negatively amortise. The scheduled payments are adjusted at the end of the parental leave period to ensure that the loan will be repaid within its original contracted maturity.
- (l) **(Reduced Repayment)** Some of the variable rate loans allow a Borrower who meets certain eligibility criteria to reduce their home loan repayment amount by up to 50% for as long as six months. This feature is designed to cater for certain lifestyle events such as travel, marriage, long service leave and home improvements which might warrant activating this feature. If the reduced payments are not sufficient to cover the interest due on the loan, the unpaid interest rate will be capitalised on the loan balance, which may cause the loan to negatively amortise. The scheduled payments are adjusted at the end of the reduced repayment period to ensure that the loan will be repaid within its original contracted maturity.
- (m) **(Insurance premiums)** A Borrower may request that any insurance premium payable by the Borrower in relation to lender's mortgage insurance be capitalised. If Westpac agrees to that request, the premium will be capitalised and will thus constitute part of the principal to be amortised over the life of the Housing Loan.
- (n) **(Capitalised Fees)** A Borrower may request that Westpac provide product features under its Housing Loan contract without requiring the Borrower to pay the usual up-front fee relating to that product. In those cases, Westpac may capitalise

Information Memorandum

the fee, which will thus constitute part of the principal to be amortised over the life of the Housing Loan.

- (o) **(Housing Loan Packages)** Borrowers may elect to take out a housing loan package. The housing loan package has qualifying criteria based on the Borrower's total aggregate loan amount and provides various benefits. These benefits include interest rate discounts and fee waivers or reductions on certain housing loan product types.
- (p) **(Interest offset features)** A Borrower may elect to enter into an arrangement with Westpac under which the amount of interest which would (but for such arrangement) have been payable in respect of a Housing Loan (including a Rocket Repay loan type) is reduced by reference to any credit balance on any savings or cheque account in the name of that Borrower (whether alone or jointly with another person) which is kept with Westpac.
- (q) **(Interest Only Periods)** The loans may provide that Borrowers pay interest only for up to 10 years for owner-occupied Housing Loans and 10 years for investment Housing Loans. After the interest only period, the Borrower must make payments of principal and interest. However, the Eligibility Criteria does not permit loans with an interest only payment period of more than ten years from the Cut-Off Date.
- (r) **(Additional features)** The Approved Seller may, in relation to a Housing Loan, from time to time seek to offer additional features which are not referred to above. Before doing so, the Approved Seller must satisfy the Trust Manager that the Trust Manager would be able to give a Rating Notification in relation to the additional features.

6.3 Housing Loan Statistics

For statistics relating to the proposed pool of securitised Housing Loans, refer to section 15.

The Trust Manager will provide to the Security Trustee and the Class A Noteholders a report on the statistics for the Housing Loans at least quarterly no later than 4.00pm (Sydney time) on the Remittance Date following the last Collection Period of the relevant quarter, by publishing such report on the website www.westpac.com.au/about-westpac/investor-centre/fixed-income-investors, or such other website as it may notify Class A Noteholders from time to time.

Information Memorandum

7. Cashflow methodology

7.1 General

This section 7 describes the methodology for the calculation of the amounts to be paid by the Trustee as directed by the Trust Manager on each Payment Date to, among others, the Noteholders. The Series Notice provides for Collections to be allocated by the Trust Manager and paid monthly, in accordance with a set order of priorities, to satisfy the Trustee's obligations in relation to the Trust. Those priorities are detailed in this section 7.

7.2 Collections and Payment

Collections in respect of interest and principal will be received during each Collection Period. Primarily, Collections are derived from interest and principal receipts from the Housing Loans. Other sources of Collections are proceeds of enforcement of Mortgages, proceeds of claims under Mortgage Insurance Policies (in respect of those Housing Loans which have the benefit of Mortgage Insurance Policies), interest on cash deposits and payments by the Approved Seller or the Servicer in respect of breaches of representations or undertakings.

Each month the Trust Manager will determine the Collections received and reconcile the receipts against expenses (including Coupon payable to Noteholders for the relevant period) that have accrued during that Collection Period. To the extent necessary, the Trust Manager may direct the Trustee to draw on or claim against Support Facilities to make up shortfalls in Collections due but not received. The Trust Manager will make these calculations in the time period between the last day of the Collection Period and the Determination Date.

Once the calculations are finalised on a Determination Date, the Trust Manager advises the Trustee of the amounts to be paid on the relevant Payment Date. The Trustee will arrange for the relevant payments to occur on the Payment Date.

Collections

The Servicer (who is initially the Approved Seller) will receive the Collections in respect of the Housing Loans.

Subject to the following paragraph, the Trust Manager must deposit or use its best endeavours to procure that Westpac (in its capacity as Servicer or otherwise) deposits an amount equal to all Available Income and Gross Principal Collections it receives during a Collection Period into the relevant Collection Account by no later than 4:00pm on the day which is two Business Days prior to the relevant Payment Date (the **Remittance Date**) for that Collection Period, together with all other Available Income and Gross Principal Collections to the extent received on or before that time, provided that Westpac may retain out of Gross Principal Collections any amounts in accordance with section 7.9(c) in relation to the relevant Collection Period.

If Westpac's:

- (a) short term rating is less than A-1 (S&P); or

Information Memorandum

- (b) long term rating is less than A (Fitch Ratings) or short term rating is less than F1 (Fitch Ratings),

Westpac (whether in its capacity as Servicer or otherwise) must deposit in the Collection Account all Available Income and Gross Principal Collections for that Collection Period within two Business Days of receipt.

7.3 Calculation of Total Available Funds

On each Determination Date the Trust Manager will, for the immediately preceding Collection Period, calculate the total of the following (being **Total Available Funds**):

- (a) Available Income (refer to section 7.4); plus
- (b) Principal Draws (refer to section 7.5); plus
- (c) Liquidity Draws (refer to section 7.6).

7.4 Available Income

Available Income means, for a Collection Period the aggregate of:

- (a) **Finance Charge Collections** being, for a Collection Period, the aggregate of:
 - (i) all amounts received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period in respect of Government Charges, interest, fees and other amounts in the nature of income payable under or in respect of the Housing Loans and the related Receivable Rights, to the extent not included within any other paragraph of this definition, including:
 - (A) any Liquidation Proceeds received on account of interest received during that Collection Period;
 - (B) any payments by any person to the Trustee on the repurchase of a Housing Loan under the Transaction Documents during that Collection Period which are attributable to interest, fees and other income; and
 - (C) the Prepayment Cost Surplus for that Collection Period (if any).
 - (ii) all amounts in respect of interest, fees and other amounts in the nature of income, received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period including:
 - (A) from the Approved Seller, in respect of any breach of a representation, warranty or undertaking contained in the Trust Deed or the Series Notice;
 - (B) from the Approved Seller under any obligation under the Trust Deed or the Series Notice to indemnify or reimburse or pay damages to the Trustee for any amount;
 - (C) from the Servicer in respect of any breach of a representation, warranty or undertaking contained in the Servicing Agreement or the Series Notice; and

Information Memorandum

- (D) from the Servicer under any obligation under the Servicing Agreement or the Series Notice to indemnify or reimburse or pay damages to the Trustee for any amount,

in each case which are determined by the Trust Manager to be in respect of interest, fees and other amounts in the nature of income payable under the Housing Loans and the related Receivable Rights;

- (iii) recoveries received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period;
- (iv) any payments in the nature of income by any person to the Trustee on the repurchase of a Housing Loan under the Transaction Documents (including pursuant to a disposal referred to in section 4.5) in relation to a sale of Housing Loans as described in section 2.4, the amount of the relevant sale proceeds for those Housing Loans attributable to interest, fees or other income which are received on or before the Payment Date immediately following the end of that Collection Period (and the Finance Charge Collections for the Collection Period in which that Payment Date falls will exclude any such payments),

less:

- (v) the Government Charges collected by or on behalf of the Trustee for that Collection Period;
- (vi) the aggregate of all fees and charges due to the Servicer or the Approved Seller under the Housing Loans as agreed by them from time to time and collected by the Approved Seller or the Servicer during that Collection Period; and
- (vii) the Prepayment Cost Surplus (if any) due to Westpac under section 7.12(b) for that Collection Period and collected by Westpac (whether in its capacity as Servicer or otherwise) during that Collection Period,

plus, to the extent not included in Finance Charge Collections:

- (b) any amount received or due to be received by or on behalf of the Trustee in relation to that Collection Period on or by the Payment Date immediately following the end of that Collection Period with respect to net receipts under any Hedge Agreement (and for this purpose net receipts under the Basis Swap and the Interest Rate Swap will be determined before any payment in section 7.8);
- (c) any interest income received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period in respect of moneys credited to the Collection Account;
- (d) all amounts received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period under section 7.13;
- (e) amounts in the nature of interest otherwise paid by Westpac, the Servicer or the Trust Manager to the Trustee in respect of Collections held by it received during that Collection Period;

Information Memorandum

- (f) all other amounts received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period in respect of the assets of the Trust in the nature of income; and
- (g) all amounts received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period from any provider of a Support Facility (other than the Redraw Facility) under that Support Facility and which the Trust Manager determines should be accounted for to reduce a Finance Charge Loss,

but excluding interest, fees and other amounts in the nature of income paid in error by the relevant Obligor in respect of a Housing Loan after that Housing Loan has been repaid in full and discharged.

7.5 Principal Draws

If the Trust Manager determines on any Determination Date that there is a Payment Shortfall for the relevant Collection Period the Trust Manager must direct the Trustee to pay out of Gross Principal Collections, as an Initial Principal Distribution under section 7.10(a), an amount (the **Principal Draw**) equal to the lesser of:

- (a) the Payment Shortfall; and
- (b) the amount of Gross Principal Collections available for distribution on the Payment Date following that Determination Date.

Principal Draws may be reimbursed out of any Excess Available Income available for this purpose on subsequent Payment Dates.

7.6 Liquidity Draws

- (a) If the Trust Manager determines on any Determination Date that there is a Liquidity Shortfall for the relevant Collection Period the Trust Manager must on that date direct the Trustee to make a Liquidity Draw on or before the Payment Date following that Determination Date equal to the amount which the Trustee is permitted to draw under clause 3.1 of the Liquidity Facility.
- (b) The Trustee must, if so directed by the Trust Manager but subject to the terms of the Liquidity Facility, make that Liquidity Draw and have the proceeds of the Liquidity Draw deposited into the Collection Account on or before 11.00 am (Sydney time) on the Payment Date. The Trust Manager must deal with the amount so deposited in accordance with this section 7.

For a detailed description of the Liquidity Facility, see section 8.1.

7.7 Remaining Liquidity Shortfall

If the Trust Manager determines that a Remaining Liquidity Shortfall exists for a Collection Period, then the Trust Manager on behalf of the Trustee must reduce the Class A Coupon to be paid on the immediately following Payment Date, in each case in relation to that Collection Period, as follows:

- (a) the amount of the Class A Coupon available to be paid to the Class A Noteholders; and

Information Memorandum

- (b) the amount of any draw fee under clause 4.2 of the Redraw Facility available to be paid,

in each case for that Payment Date, on that Payment Date, *pari passu* and rateably among themselves.

Nothing in this section 7.7 limits or reduces the Trustee's obligation to any Noteholder to pay the full amount of any Coupon to that Noteholder on any Payment Date, including for the purposes of section 10.3(a).

7.8 Distribution of Total Available Funds

- (a) **(Total Payments)**
 - (i) Subject to sub-paragraph (ii) and section 10.5, on each Payment Date, and based on the calculations and instructions provided to it by the Trust Manager, the Trustee must pay out of Total Available Funds, in relation to the Collection Period ending immediately before that Payment Date, the following amounts in the following order of priority:
 - (A) first, an amount up to any Accrued Interest Adjustment required to be paid to the Approved Seller (the Trustee acknowledges and agrees that it has no entitlement to the moneys comprising the Accrued Interest Adjustment);
 - (B) second, subject to sub-paragraph (F), Trust Expenses which have been incurred prior to that Payment Date and which have not previously been paid or reimbursed under an application of this section 7.8 (in the order of priority set out in the definition of *Trust Expenses*), provided that the total amount of Increased Costs payable under this sub-paragraph (B) must not exceed the Increased Cost Amount for that Payment Date;
 - (C) third, *pari passu* and rateably as between themselves:
 - (1) the net amount (if any) payable by the Trustee to the Swap Provider under each Hedge Agreement (except any Settlement Amount where the Swap Provider is the Defaulting Party); and
 - (2) any interest or fees payable by the Trustee under the Liquidity Facility,
 - (D) fourth, any repayment of a Liquidity Draw made on or prior to the previous Payment Date;
 - (E) fifth, *pari passu* and rateably as between themselves:
 - (1) the payment to the Class A Noteholders of all accrued but unpaid Class A Coupon at that date; and
 - (2) any interest or fees payable by the Trustee under the Redraw Facility Agreement;

Information Memorandum

- (F) sixth, any fees or expenses which constitute Trust Expenses payable to Westpac, under sub-paragraph (B) but which the Trustee and Westpac have expressly agreed in writing not to treat as Trust Expenses for the purposes of sub-paragraph (B).
 - (ii) The Trustee shall only make a payment under any of sub-paragraphs (a)(i)(A) to (a)(i)(F) inclusive to the extent that any Total Available Funds remain from which to make the payment after amounts with priority to that payment have been distributed.
- (b) **(Accrued Interest Adjustment)** The Accrued Interest Adjustment represents interest and fees which have accrued on the relevant Housing Loans but are unpaid as at (and excluding) the Closing Date. During the period between the Cut-Off Date and the Closing Date the Housing Loans continue to be owned by the Approved Seller, however any Collections after the Cut-Off Date will not be received until after the assignment of the relevant Housing Loans to the Trust. The purchase price for the relevant Housing Loans excludes any such accrual. Therefore, an amount equal to that accrued interest and fees and Collections in respect of interest and fees for the period between the Cut-Off Date and the Closing Date will be paid to the Approved Seller on each Payment Date following the Closing Date as a priority payment from Total Available Funds until paid in full.
- (c) **(Trust Expenses)** On each Determination Date the Trust Manager will determine the following payments to be made under section 7.8(a)(i)(B) in the following order of priority on the next Payment Date:
 - (i) Taxes payable in relation to the Trust in respect of the Collection Period immediately before that Payment Date;
 - (ii) the monthly fee payable to the Trustee in relation to the Trust (refer to section 9.1(g));
 - (iii) any fee payable to the Security Trustee under the Security Trust Deed (refer to section 10.6);
 - (iv) the monthly fee payable to the Trust Manager in relation to the Trust (refer to section 9.2(e));
 - (v) the monthly fee payable to the Servicer (refer to section 9.4(h));
 - (vi) pari passu, any costs, charges or expenses (other than fees) properly incurred by, and any liabilities owing under any indemnity granted to, the Security Trustee or the Servicer in relation to the Trust under the Transaction Documents, for that Collection Period; and
 - (vii) pari passu any other Expenses (as defined in the Trust Deed) properly incurred in relation to the Trust, including (without limitation) Expenses relating to reporting of information relating to the Trust,(together, the **Trust Expenses**).

Information Memorandum

(d) **(Excess Available Income)**

Subject to paragraph (e) and section 10.5, on each Determination Date, the Trust Manager must apply any Excess Available Income for the Collection Period relating to that Determination Date in the following order of priority (and must direct the Trustee to pay, and the Trustee must pay, the relevant amounts accordingly on the following Payment Date in that order of priority):

- (i) first, as Gross Principal Collections for the relevant Collection Period in an amount up to all Principal Draws which have not been repaid as at the Payment Date immediately after the expiry of that Collection Period;
- (ii) second, as Gross Principal Collections for the relevant Collection Period in an amount up to the Principal Charge Offs for that Collection Period;
- (iii) third, pari passu and rateably between themselves (based on the Principal Outstanding and the Stated Amount of the Class A Notes):
 - (A) as Gross Principal Collections for the relevant Collection Period in reinstating the Principal Outstanding by an amount up to the Carryover Redraw Charge Offs (if any);
 - (B) as Gross Principal Collections for the relevant Payment Date in reinstating the Stated Amount of the Class A Notes by an amount up to the Carryover Class A Charge Offs (if any);
- (iv) fourth, the payment to the Class B Noteholders of all accrued but unpaid Class B Coupon as at that date;
- (v) fifth, as Gross Principal Collections for the relevant Collection Period in reinstating the Stated Amount of the Class B Notes by an amount up to the Carryover Class B Charge Offs (if any);
- (vi) sixth, pari passu and rateably between themselves:
 - (A) Increased Costs (if any) due but unpaid on that Payment Date to the extent not paid under section 7.8(a)(i)(B); and
 - (B) any Secured Moneys due but unpaid to the Dealers in that capacity under the Dealer Agreement on that Payment Date;
- (vii) seventh, pari passu and rateably in or towards payment of any Settlement Amount payable to the relevant Swap Provider under any Hedge Agreement where that Swap Provider is the Defaulting Party; and
- (viii) eighth, to pay any fee agreed between Westpac, the Trustee and the Trust Manager as payable to Westpac as the Approved Seller, provided that the amount of such fee must not exceed the fair market value of the fee for the origination services provided by Westpac in relation to Housing Loans.

- (e) The Trustee shall only make an application or payment under any of sub-paragraphs (d)(i) to (d)(viii) inclusive to the extent that any Excess Available Income remains from which to make an application or payment after amounts with priority to that application or payment have been distributed.

Information Memorandum

- (f) The Trustee must pay any Excess Collections Distribution for a Collection Period to the Residual Income Beneficiary on that Payment Date.
- (g) Once distributed to a Residual Income Beneficiary, an Excess Collections Distribution will not be available to the Trustee to meet its obligations in respect of the Trust in subsequent periods.

7.9 Gross Principal Collections and Principal Collections

- (a) On each Determination Date the Trust Manager must determine Gross Principal Collections for the Collection Period ending immediately prior to that Determination Date, being:
 - (i) all amounts received by or on behalf of the Trustee from or on behalf of Borrowers under the Housing Loans during the Collection Period in respect of principal, in accordance with the terms of the Housing Loans, including principal prepayments;
 - (ii) all other amounts received by or on behalf of the Trustee under or in respect of principal under the Housing Loans and the related Receivable Rights during that Collection Period including:
 - (A) any Liquidation Proceeds received on account of principal;
 - (B) any amounts in the nature of principal received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period pursuant to the sale or transfer of any asset of the Trust (including any amount received by the Trustee on the issue of Notes, which was not used to purchase a Housing Loan or Housing Loan Security and which the Trust Manager determines is surplus to the requirements of the Trust);
 - (C) any Prepayment Costs applied towards Prepayment Benefits under section 7.12(b); and
 - (D) any Prepayment Benefit Shortfall paid by Westpac to the Trust under section 7.12(c);
 - (iii) all amounts received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period from any provider of a Support Facility under that Support Facility and which the Trust Manager determines should be accounted for to reduce a Principal Loss;
 - (iv) all amounts received by or on behalf of the Trustee during that Collection Period:
 - (A) from the Approved Seller, in respect of any breach of a representation, warranty or undertaking contained in the Transaction Documents;
 - (B) from the Approved Seller under any obligation under the Transaction Documents to indemnify or reimburse or pay damages to the Trustee for any amount;

Information Memorandum

- (C) from the Servicer, in respect of any breach of a representation, warranty or undertaking contained in the Servicing Agreement; and
- (D) from the Servicer under any obligation under the Servicing Agreement to indemnify or reimburse or pay damages to the Trustee for any amount,

in each case, which are determined by the Trust Manager to be in respect of principal payable under the Housing Loans and the related Receivable Rights;

- (v) any amount of Excess Available Income to be added to or applied as Gross Principal Collections under section 7.8(d);
- (vi) any Prepayment Calculation Adjustment for that Collection Period;
- (vii) in relation to a sale of Housing Loans described in section 2.4, the amount of the relevant sale proceeds for those Housing Loans attributable to principal which are received on or before the Payment Date immediately following the end of that Collection Period (and the Principal Collections for the Collection Period in which that Payment Date falls will exclude any such sale proceeds); and
- (viii) any payments in the nature of principal by any person to the Trustee on the purchase or repurchase of a Housing Loan pursuant to a disposal referred to in section 4.5 which are received on or before the Payment Date immediately following the end of the Collection Period (and the Gross Principal Collections for the Collection Period in which the Payment Date falls will exclude any such payments),

but excluding any principal paid in error by the relevant Borrower in respect of a Housing Loan after that Housing Loan has been repaid in full and discharged.

- (b) On each Determination Date the Trust Manager must calculate **Principal Collections** for the preceding Collection Period, being:
 - (i) the Gross Principal Collections for that Collection Period (refer to section 7.9(a)); less
 - (ii) any amounts allocated under section 7.10(a) in relation to that Collection Period.
- (c) The Trustee and the Trust Manager irrevocably authorise Westpac to deduct from Gross Principal Collections received by it (whether in its capacity as Servicer or otherwise) the total amount of all Redraws provided by Westpac in relation to Housing Loans, to the extent that Westpac has not previously been reimbursed in relation to any Redraws and only to the extent that the Trust Manager is reasonably satisfied that amounts would be available from Gross Principal Collections to make all payments (if any) under section 7.10(a)(i)(A) on the following Payment Date.

Information Memorandum

7.10 Distribution of Principal Collections

(a) (Initial Principal Distributions)

- (i) Subject to paragraph (ii) and section 10.5, on each Payment Date and based on the calculations and instructions provided to it by the Trust Manager, the Trustee must distribute out of Gross Principal Collections, in relation to the Collection Period ending immediately before that Payment Date, the following amounts in the following order of priority:
 - (A) first, to allocate to Total Available Funds any Principal Draw calculated in accordance with section 7.5;
 - (B) second, to reimburse any Redraws provided by Westpac in relation to Housing Loans to the extent that it has not previously been reimbursed in relation to those Redraws in accordance with section 2.8; and
 - (C) third, to repay all Principal Outstanding under the Redraw Facility on that Payment Date.
- (ii) The Trustee shall only make a payment under any of sub-paragraphs (a)(i)(A) to (a)(i)(C) inclusive to the extent that any Gross Principal Collections remain from which to make the payment after amounts with priority to that payment have been distributed.
- (iii) Only after Initial Principal Distributions have been satisfied will Principal Collections be available to repay the Class A Noteholders and the Class B Noteholders in accordance with the principal allocation methodology outlined in section 7.10(b).

(b) (Principal Payments)

- (i) If on any Determination Date, to the extent that the Serial Paydown Conditions are taken not to be met in full, the Trustee must (subject to paragraph (iv) and section 10.5), based on the calculations and instructions given to it by the Trust Manager, on the next Payment Date pay and apply the balance of the Principal Collections for the Collection Period ending immediately before that Payment Date (after making the payments and allocations required by section 7.10(a)) in the following order of priority:
 - (A) first, to the Class A Noteholders by way of Principal Payment, in or towards repayment, *pari passu* and rateably, of the aggregate Invested Amount of all Class A Notes;
 - (B) next, to the Class B Noteholders by way of Principal Payment, in or towards repayment, *pari passu* and rateably, of the aggregate Invested Amount of all Class B Notes; and
 - (C) next, and only if no Notes are then outstanding, as a payment to the Residual Income Beneficiary on that Payment Date.
- (ii) If on any Determination Date, to the extent that the Serial Paydown Conditions are and will, following payment and application in accordance

Information Memorandum

with this section, be taken to continue to be met in full, the Trustee must (subject to paragraph (iv) and section 10.5), based on the instructions given to it by the Trust Manager, on the next Payment Date, pay and apply the balance of the Principal Collections for the Collection Period ending immediately before that Payment Date (after making the payments and allocations required by section 7.10(a)) as follows:

- (A) as to an amount equal to the Class A Proportion of the balance of the Principal Collections, by way of Principal Payment, in or towards repayment, *pari passu* and rateably, of the aggregate Invested Amount of all Class A Notes;
 - (B) as to an amount equal to the Class B Proportion of the balance of the Principal Collections, by way of Principal Payment, in or towards repayment, *pari passu* and rateably, of the aggregate Invested Amount of all Class B Notes; and
 - (C) if and only if, following the making of the payments required by sub-paragraphs (A) and (B) above, no Notes are then outstanding, any balance will be paid to the Residual Income Beneficiary on that Payment Date.
- (iii) If on the Determination Date the Trust Manager determines that:
- (A) all Serial Paydown Conditions are satisfied except for paragraph (a) of the definition of "Serial Paydown Conditions" in section 14 (**Condition A**); and
 - (B) following the payment of Principal Collections on the following Payment Date, Condition A would be satisfied if tested at any time on that following Payment Date following any application of Principal Collections on that Payment Date,
- then the Trust Manager will determine the Principal Collections to be applied under section 7.10(b)(i) on the Payment Date following that Determination Date until the point at which Condition A would be satisfied if tested as at that Payment Date following that application. The balance of the Principal Collections will then be applied under section 7.10(b)(ii) on that Payment Date as contemplated by section 7.10(b)(iv).
- (iv) The Trustee shall only make a payment:
- (A) under any of sub-paragraphs (b)(i)(A) to (b)(i)(C) inclusive to the extent that any Principal Collections remain from which to make the payment after amounts with priority to that payment have been distributed; and
 - (B) under sub-paragraph (b)(i) for so long as the Serial Paydown Conditions are, as determined on the preceding Determination Date (in accordance with sub-paragraph (b)(iii) above), taken not to be satisfied on the relevant Payment Date,

Information Memorandum

and if, as determined on the preceding Determination Date (in accordance with sub-paragraph (b)(iii) above), on any Payment Date following the initial application of amounts under sub-paragraph (b)(i) the Serial Paydown Conditions would be taken to be met, sub-paragraph (b)(ii) will apply on that Payment Date in respect of the balance of Principal Collections to be applied on that Payment Date.

7.11 Principal Charge Offs

(a) Allocating Liquidation Losses

On each Determination Date, the Trust Manager must determine, in relation to the aggregate of all Liquidation Losses arising during that Collection Period:

- (i) the amount of those Liquidation Losses which is attributable to interest, fees and expenses in relation to the relevant Housing Loans (**Finance Charge Loss**); and
- (ii) the amount of those Liquidation Losses which is attributable to principal in relation to the relevant Housing Loans (**Principal Loss**),

on the basis that all Liquidation Proceeds actually received by or on behalf of the Trustee in relation to a Housing Loan are applied first against interest, fees and other Enforcement Expenses (other than property restoration expenses) relating to that Housing Loan, and then against the Housing Loan Principal and property restoration expenses relating to that Housing Loan.

(b) (General)

- (i) If on any Determination Date, the Trust Manager determines there has been a Liquidation Loss in relation to a Housing Loan, the Trust Manager will direct the Servicer, if the Servicer has not already done so promptly, and in any event within 20 Business Days of that notice, to make a claim under the relevant Mortgage Insurance Policy, if any, for the aggregate amount of that Liquidation Loss.
- (ii) Upon receipt of any amount under or in respect of a Mortgage Insurance Policy (if applicable) in payment of a claim referred to in paragraph (i), the Trust Manager must determine which part of the amount is attributable to interest, fees and other amounts in the nature of income, and which part of that amount is attributable to principal.
- (iii) If:
 - (A) the total amount recovered and recoverable in respect of that Housing Loan under any applicable Mortgage Insurance Policies, determined to be attributable to principal under section 7.9(a)(ii); and
 - (B) the total amount recovered and recoverable by the Trustee from the Approved Seller or the Servicer (as the case may be) in respect of that Housing Loan (by way of damages or otherwise) under or in respect of the Trust Deed, the Series Notice or the

Information Memorandum

Servicing Agreement (as the case may be), determined by the Trust Manager to be attributable to principal,

is less than the amount equal to the Principal Loss for that Housing Loan, then a **Mortgage Shortfall** will arise.

- (iv) For the purposes of calculating a Mortgage Shortfall, an amount shall be regarded as not recoverable upon the earlier of:
 - (A) a determination being made, in the case of paragraph (b)(iii)(A), by the Trust Manager, and in the case of paragraph (b)(iii)(B), by the Trustee, in each case upon the advice of such suitably qualified expert advisers as the Trust Manager or the Trustee (as the case may be) thinks fit, that there is no such amount, or that such amount is not likely to be recovered (including because any relevant Mortgage Insurance Policy has been terminated, the Mortgage Insurer is entitled to reduce the amount of the claim or the Mortgage Insurer defaults in payment of a claim); and
 - (B) the date which is two years after the Determination Date upon which the relevant Principal Loss was determined under paragraph (a)(ii).

The aggregate amount of all Mortgage Shortfalls for that Collection Period (a **Principal Charge Off**) will be applied to reduce the principal amounts of Notes.

- (c) **(Charge Offs)** If the Principal Charge Off for any Collection Period exceeds an amount equal to the Excess Available Income calculated on the Determination Date for that Collection Period minus the amount required to be applied on the following Payment Date as referred to in section 7.8(d)(i), the Trust Manager must, on and with effect from the Payment Date immediately following the end of the Collection Period:
 - (i) reduce pari passu the Stated Amount of the Class B Notes by the amount of the balance of that excess until the Stated Amount of the Class B Notes is zero; and
 - (ii) if the Stated Amount of all Class B Notes has been reduced to zero and any amount of that excess has not been applied under paragraph (i), reduce pari passu and rateably as between the Class A Notes and the Redraw Facility by an amount equal to the balance of that excess:
 - (A) pari passu as between the Class A Notes, the Stated Amount of each Class A Note until the Stated Amount of each Class A Note is zero; and
 - (B) the Principal Outstanding under the Redraw Facility, applied against Redraw Advances (as defined in the Redraw Facility) in inverse chronological order of their Drawdown Dates (as defined in the Redraw Facility), until the Principal Outstanding is zero.

Information Memorandum

- (d) **(Reimbursement of Carryover Charge Offs)** On any Determination Date, if there is Excess Available Income remaining after the reimbursement of any current period Principal Charge Offs, then the remaining Excess Available Income must be applied as set out in section 7.8(d).

7.12 Prepayment Costs and Prepayment Benefits

- (a) On each Determination Date the Trust Manager will determine total Prepayment Benefits and total Prepayment Costs for the relevant Collection Period and will apply an amount equal to those total Prepayment Costs in payment of those total Prepayment Benefits. If:
 - (i) there is a Prepayment Cost Surplus, it will be applied under paragraph (b); and
 - (ii) there is a Prepayment Benefit Shortfall, it will be funded under paragraph (c).
- (b) On each Payment Date, and based on the calculations and instructions provided to it by the Trust Manager, the Trustee shall pay to the relevant Swap Provider an amount equal to the Prepayment Cost Surplus (if any) for the Collection Period on that Payment Date to the extent received by or on behalf of the Trustee.
- (c) If, on any Determination Date, the Trust Manager calculates that there is a Prepayment Benefit Shortfall, the Trust Manager shall by close of business on that Determination Date notify the relevant Swap Provider of the amount of that Prepayment Benefit Shortfall. That Swap Provider must, by 4.00 pm (Sydney time) on the Remittance Date deposit in the Collection Account for the credit of the Trustee an amount equal to that Prepayment Benefit Shortfall. That amount will be treated as a Gross Principal Collection.

7.13 Interest Offset Amount

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b), on each Determination Date, Westpac is required to pay to the Trustee an amount equal to all Interest Offset Amounts for the Collection Period immediately preceding that Determination Date.
- (b) If Westpac's short term rating is less than:
 - (i) a short term rating of A-1 from S&P; or
 - (ii) F1 (Fitch Ratings) or the long term rating is less than A (Fitch Ratings),Westpac must pay to the Trustee all Interest Offset Amounts within two Business Days of the date on which the relevant offset interest would otherwise have been paid by the relevant Obligor.

7.14 Calculations and Directions

The calculations referred to in this section 7 are required to be made by the Trust Manager and notified to the Trustee on each Determination Date in respect of the Collection Period ending before that Determination Date. The Trust Manager will instruct the Trustee as to payments to be made by the Trustee on the relevant Payment Date. In this regard, the

Information Memorandum

Trustee is entitled to rely conclusively on, and is not required to investigate the accuracy of, the Trust Manager's calculations.

Information Memorandum

8. Support Facilities

8.1 Liquidity Facility

- (a) **(The Liquidity Facility)** Under the Liquidity Facility, the Liquidity Facility Provider agrees to make advances to the Trustee for the purpose of funding certain income shortfalls in the Trust, up to the Liquidity Limit being the lesser of:
- (i) subject to section 8.1(j)(iv), A\$36,000,000;
 - (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Performing Loans at that date; and
 - (iii) any other amount as agreed in writing between the Liquidity Facility Provider, the Trustee and the Trust Manager and in respect of which the Trust Manager has given a Rating Notification,
- as reduced or cancelled under the Liquidity Facility.
- A **Performing Loan** at any date is a Housing Loan which is not in Arrears or has been in Arrears for less than 90 consecutive days.
- (b) **(Liquidity Draws)** If the Trust Manager determines on any Determination Date that there will be a Liquidity Shortfall on the following Payment Date, then the Trust Manager must direct the Trustee to make a drawing under the Liquidity Facility to apply towards the Liquidity Shortfall. The drawing will (subject to certain assumptions as to payment) be the lesser of the Liquidity Shortfall and the difference between the Liquidity Limit and the aggregate of all outstanding amounts under the Liquidity Facility (the **Available Liquidity Amount**). A drawing may only be made by a duly completed drawdown notice signed by the Trustee.
- (c) **(Conditions Precedent to a Liquidity Draw)** A drawing may only be made under the Liquidity Facility (a **Liquidity Draw**) if (among other things) no event of default subsists under the Liquidity Facility (as described in sub-paragraph (h)) at the date of the relevant drawdown notice and the relevant drawdown date or will result from the provision of the Liquidity Draw.
- (d) **(Deposit into a Collateral Account)** If at any time the Liquidity Facility Provider's short term rating is less than F1 from Fitch Ratings or long term rating is less than A from Fitch Ratings, or the Liquidity Facility Provider does not have the S&P Required Ratings or S&P or Fitch Ratings ceases to provide the relevant credit rating for the Liquidity Facility Provider (other than because S&P or Fitch Ratings, as the case may be, cease to provide such ratings generally), the Liquidity Facility Provider must within two Business Days or such longer period in respect of which the Trust Manager gives a Rating Notification, deposit into an account held in the name of the Trustee with a Bank having a short term rating of at least F1 and a long term rating of at least A from Fitch Ratings and the S&P Required Ratings, or in respect of which the Trust Manager otherwise gives a Rating Notification (the **Collateral Account**), an amount equal to the Available Liquidity Amount at that time.

Information Memorandum

If at any time the Bank holding the Collateral Account has a short term rating of lower than F1 or long term rating of lower than A from Fitch Ratings or does not have the S&P Required Ratings, then the Collateral Account, and all amounts standing to the credit of the Collateral Account, must (subject to certain limited restrictions) be transferred within 5 Business Days to a new account in the name of the Trustee with a Bank which has the S&P Required Ratings and a short term rating from Fitch Ratings of not lower than F1 and a long term rating of not lower than A from Fitch Ratings.

Withdrawals from a Collateral Account are restricted to, among other things, making a Liquidity Draw, paying any Tax payable in respect of maintenance of, or payments into or withdrawals from the Collateral Account, and investing in short term investments.

All interest accrued on the moneys in the Collateral Account shall belong to the Liquidity Facility Provider and will be paid to the Liquidity Facility Provider on each relevant Payment Date in accordance with section 7.

If, at any time when the Collateral Account is not maintained with the Liquidity Facility Provider, the credit rating of the Liquidity Facility Provider is upgraded so that it has the S&P Required Ratings and a short term rating from Fitch Ratings of not lower than F1 and a long term rating of not lower than A from Fitch Ratings, the Trust Manager may direct the Trustee to, and the Trustee must within two Business Days of being so directed, arrange for the amounts standing to the credit of the Collateral Account to be transferred to an account with the Liquidity Facility Provider (which account will then become the Collateral Account).

If, at any time, the credit rating of the Liquidity Facility Provider is upgraded so that it has the S&P Required Ratings and a short term rating from Fitch Ratings of not lower than F1 and a long term rating of not lower than A from Fitch Ratings, the Trust Manager must direct the Trustee to, and the Trustee must within two Business Days of being so directed, repay to the Liquidity Facility Provider the balance of the Collateral Account.

- (e) **(Interest on Liquidity Draws)** Interest is payable to the Liquidity Facility Provider on the principal amount drawn under the Liquidity Facility and accrues daily. This interest is payable at the Bank Bill Rate plus a margin, calculated on days elapsed and a year of 365 days. Interest is payable in arrear on each Payment Date and on repayment of a drawing. Unpaid interest will capitalise, and interest accrues on any unpaid interest.
- (f) **(Commitment Fee)** A commitment fee accrues daily from the date of the Liquidity Facility at the agreed rate on the daily amount of the Available Liquidity Amount, and is payable in arrear on each Payment Date and on termination of the Liquidity Facility, in accordance with section 7. The commitment fee is calculated on the actual number of days elapsed and a year of 365 days.
- (g) **(Repayment of Liquidity Drawings)** If an amount has been drawn down under the Liquidity Facility, the principal amount is repayable on the following Payment Date, to the extent that amounts are available under the Series Notice (see

Information Memorandum

section 7.8(a)(i)(D)). It is not an event of default under the Liquidity Facility if the Trustee does not have funds available to repay the full amount outstanding on the following Payment Date (unless the Available Liquidity Amount is zero and repayment does not occur within 10 Business Days of the due date).

- (h) **(Events of Default)** Each of the following is an event of default under the Liquidity Facility (whether or not it is in the control of the Trustee):
- (i) at any time the Available Liquidity Amount is zero, the Trustee fails to pay an amount payable by it under the Liquidity Facility within 10 Business Days of its due date;
 - (ii) an amount is available for payment under section 7.8(a)(i)(D) and the Trustee does not pay that amount;
 - (iii) an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Trust;
 - (iv) an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Trustee, and a successor trustee of the Trust is not appointed within 60 days of that Insolvency Event;
 - (v) the Termination Date occurs in relation to the Trust; or
 - (vi) an Event of Default occurs and any action is taken to enforce the security interest under the Security Trust Deed over the assets of the Trust (including appointing a receiver or receiver and manager or selling any of those assets).
- (i) **(Consequences of Default)** In addition to rights provided by law or any Transaction Document, at any time after an event of default has occurred under the Liquidity Facility (whether or not it is continuing), the Liquidity Facility Provider may do all or any of the following by notice to the Trustee and the Trust Manager:
- (i) declare all moneys actually or contingently owing at that time under the Liquidity Facility immediately due and payable, and the Trustee must immediately pay the total amount of all Liquidity Draws previously made, together with accrued interest and fees; and
 - (ii) cancel the Liquidity Limit with effect from any date specified in that notice.
- (j) **(Termination)** The Liquidity Facility will terminate on the earliest of the following to occur:
- (i) when the Notes have been redeemed in full;
 - (ii) following an event of default under the Liquidity Facility, the date on which the Liquidity Facility Provider declares the Liquidity Facility terminated;
 - (iii) the date on which the Trustee enters into a replacement liquidity facility as previously notified to the Rating Agencies;
 - (iv) the date on which the Trustee, on giving not less than five Business Days irrevocable notice to the Liquidity Facility Provider, has cancelled all or part of the Liquidity Limit. Cancellation is conditional on the Trust Manager giving a Rating Notification in relation to such cancellation; and
 - (v) the Maturity Date.

Information Memorandum

8.2 Redraw Facility

- (a) **(General)** On or prior to the Closing Date, Westpac will enter into a Redraw Facility in its capacity as Redraw Facility Provider with the Trustee and the Trust Manager. Pursuant to the terms of the Redraw Facility, the Redraw Facility Provider shall be obligated, subject to certain limitations, to fund the amount of any Redraws not funded with Gross Principal Collections. To the extent that Gross Principal Collections are insufficient to fund Redraws, and amounts are available under the Redraw Facility, the Trust Manager must direct the Trustee to draw on the Redraw Facility. Under the Redraw Facility, the Redraw Facility Provider agrees to make advances to the Trustee up to the Redraw Limit from time to time or any other amount as agreed between the Redraw Facility Provider, the Trustee and the Trust Manager. On the Closing Date, the Redraw Limit is expected to be A\$30,000,000. The Redraw Limit may not be increased unless the Trust Manager has given a Rating Notification in relation to the increase.
- (b) **(Revocation)** The Redraw Facility Provider may revoke the Redraw Facility in whole or in part at any time during the term of the Redraw Facility immediately on giving notice to the Trustee, the Trust Manager and each Rating Agency.
- (c) **(Drawings)** In the event that the aggregate amount of Redraws for a Collection Period is greater than Gross Principal Collections allocated or to be allocated to Westpac under section 7.10(a)(i)(B) for that Collection Period (that shortfall being a **Redraw Shortfall**), the Trust Manager must direct the Trustee to draw down a Redraw Advance under the Redraw Facility for an amount equal to the lesser of the Redraw Shortfall and the Available Redraw Amount (but taking account of all payments, appropriations and applications to be made under the terms of the Series Notice on or before the relevant drawdown date).

The Trustee must, if so directed by the Trust Manager but subject to the terms of the Redraw Facility, make that drawing and pay that amount to Westpac on or before the relevant Payment Date.

The sum of all Redraw Advances outstanding on any particular date less the Carryover Redraw Charge Offs at that time shall be the principal outstanding under the Redraw Facility.

A drawing may only be made under the Redraw Facility on account of a Redraw Shortfall.

- (d) **(Conditions Precedent to Drawing)** The obligations of the Redraw Facility Provider to make available each Redraw Advance are subject to the conditions precedent that:
 - (i) (no default) no event of default subsists under the Redraw Facility at the date of the relevant drawdown notice and the relevant drawdown date or will result from the provision of the Redraw Advance; and
 - (ii) (representations true) the representations and warranties by the Trustee in the Redraw Facility are true as at the date of the relevant drawdown notice

Information Memorandum

and the relevant drawdown date as though they had been made at that date in respect of the facts and circumstances then subsisting.

- (e) **(Draw fee)** A draw fee accrues from day to day on the daily amount of each Redraw Advance. That fee is payable at the Bank Bill Rate plus a margin, calculated on days elapsed and a year of 365 days. The draw fee is payable on each Payment Date and at the end of the term of the Redraw Facility. Any amount of unpaid draw fee will be capitalised and interest will accrue on any unpaid draw fee.
- (f) **(Availability Fee)** An availability fee accrues daily from the date of the Redraw Facility at the agreed rate on the Available Redraw Amount, and is payable in arrear on each Payment Date and termination of the Redraw Facility.

The availability fee is calculated on the actual number of days elapsed and a year of 365 days.
- (g) **(Repayment of Redraw Advances)** If an amount has been drawn down under the Redraw Facility, the Principal Outstanding is repayable on the following Payment Date and on the date of termination of the Redraw Facility, to the extent that there are funds available (see section 7.10(a)(ii)). It is not an event of default if the Trustee does not have funds available to repay the full amount of the Principal Outstanding on the following Payment Date.
- (h) **(Events of Default)** Each of the following is an event of default under the Redraw Facility (whether or not it is in the control of the Trustee):
 - (i) any amount is available for payment under or in respect of the Redraw Facility as described in section 7 and is not paid within 10 Business Days of its due date;
 - (ii) an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Trust;
 - (iii) an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Trustee, and a successor trustee of the Trust is not appointed within 60 days of that Insolvency Event;
 - (iv) the Termination Date occurs in relation to the Trust; or
 - (v) an Event of Default occurs and any action is taken to enforce the security interest under the Security Trust Deed over the assets of the Trust (including appointing a receiver or receiver and manager or selling any of those assets).
- (i) **(Consequences of Default)** At any time after an event of default under the Redraw Facility (whether or not it is continuing) the Redraw Facility Provider may do all or any of the following:
 - (i) by notice to the Trustee and the Trust Manager declare all moneys actually or contingently owing under the Redraw Facility immediately due and payable, and the Trustee will pay the Principal Outstanding together with accrued interest and fees and all such other moneys in accordance with the Transaction Documents; or

Information Memorandum

- (ii) by notice to the Trustee and the Trust Manager cancel the Redraw Limit with effect from any date specified in that notice.

The Redraw Limit may be reduced in whole or in part by the Redraw Facility Provider immediately upon giving notice to the Trustee and the Trust Manager. A reduction of the Redraw Limit will not result in a termination of the Redraw Facility.

8.3 Hedge Agreements

- (a) **(General)** The Trustee will enter into two swaps, a Basis Swap and an Interest Rate Swap, with the Swap Provider.

The Basis Swap will be used to hedge the basis risk between the floating rate obligations of the Trust (including Coupon payable on the Notes) and the variable rate set, as permitted by the relevant Housing Loan agreements, at the discretion of the Approved Seller. The Trustee will pay an amount calculated by reference to the aggregate principal balance of all variable rate Housing Loans at the daily weighted average variable interest rate applicable to the variable rate Housing Loans and will receive an amount calculated by reference to the same notional principal amount at the Bank Bill Rate plus an agreed spread. The spread has been set having regard to the ongoing obligations of the Trust.

The Interest Rate Swap will hedge the basis risk between the floating rate obligations of the Trust (including Coupon payable on the Notes) and the fixed rates agreed between Westpac and the Borrower on the Housing Loans which for the time being bear a fixed rate of interest. The minimum period for which the interest rate on a Housing Loan may be fixed is one year and the maximum is 5 years. The Trustee will pay the applicable daily weighted average fixed rate for each Collection Period on a notional amount equal to the balance of the fixed rate Housing Loans, and will receive the Bank Bill Rate plus the spread specified in the confirmation for the Interest Rate Swap. The spread has been set having regard to the ongoing obligations of the Trust.

If the Swap Provider is required to deduct or withhold from any payment under a Hedge Agreement an amount for or on account of any Tax, it is not required to gross up such payments.

- (b) **(Termination)** The following events are events entitling termination of the Hedge Agreements.
 - (i) Failure by the Swap Provider or the Trustee to make, when due, any payment or delivery required by the agreement and such failure is not remedied within 10 Business Days of notice being given;
 - (ii) An Insolvency Event has occurred in respect of the Swap Provider.
 - (iii) An event which constitutes illegality will be a termination event under the Hedge Agreements; and
 - (iv) Failure by the Swap Provider to comply with its obligations under certain collateral arrangements after its credit rating is downgraded below certain levels.

Information Memorandum

- (c) **(Threshold Rate)** If at any time the Basis Swap is terminated, the Servicer is required, not more than seven Business Days following the date on which the Basis Swap is terminated, to ensure that the process is commenced to change the interest rate payable on all discretionary variable rate Housing Loans, subject to the terms of the loan agreements for the relevant Housing Loans, such that the weighted average rate of interest payable on all relevant discretionary variable rate Housing Loans is not less than the Threshold Rate and immediately to notify the Trustee when that process has been completed.

8.4 The Mortgage Insurance Policies

General

Housing Loans with a higher LVR at the time of origination may be required by Westpac's lending policies to be covered by individual mortgage insurance policies issued by a Mortgage Insurer. If mortgage insurance is required, it will cover an amount up to the principal balance of the Housing Loan assessed at origination (although in some cases it may cover a lesser amount for the relevant Housing Loan, for example, where a further advance was provided that did not require mortgage insurance under Westpac's relevant lending policies or depending on the terms of the relevant mortgage insurance policy), plus it may cover (subject to the relevant policy) accrued interest and reasonable enforcement costs.

Housing Loans with an LVR less than or equal to 80% at the time of origination would generally not be required to be covered by individual mortgage insurance policies.

Loans insured by Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited

Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited ACN 106 974 305 (**Genworth**) is a proprietary company registered in Victoria and limited by shares. Genworth's principal activity is the provision of lenders mortgage insurance which it, and predecessor businesses, have provided in Australia since 1965.

Genworth's ultimate Australian parent company is Genworth Mortgage Insurance Australia Limited ACN 154 890 730, which is a public company listed on the Australian Securities Exchange and registered in Victoria.

The business address of Genworth is Level 26, 101 Miller Street, North Sydney, New South Wales 2060 Australia.

Loans insured by QBE Lenders' Mortgage Insurance Limited

QBE Lenders' Mortgage Insurance Limited (ABN 70 000 511 071) is an Australian public company registered in New South Wales and limited by shares. QBE Lenders' Mortgage Insurance Limited's principal activity is lenders' mortgage insurance which it has provided in Australia since 1965.

QBE Lenders' Mortgage Insurance Limited's parent is QBE Holdings (AAP) Pty Ltd, a subsidiary of the ultimate parent company, QBE Insurance Group Limited (**QBE Group**). QBE Group is an Australian-based public company listed on the Australian Securities Exchange. QBE Group is recognised as Australia's largest international general insurance

Information Memorandum

and reinsurance company with operations in 35 countries around the world, and is one of the top 20 global general insurers and reinsurers as measured by net earned premium.

As of 31 December 2017, the audited financial statements of QBE Lenders' Mortgage Insurance Limited had total assets of A\$1,896 million and shareholder's equity of A\$949 million.

The business address of QBE Lenders' Mortgage Insurance Limited is Level 5, 2 Park Street, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, 2000.

Loans insured by WLMI

Westpac Lenders Mortgage Insurance Limited ABN 60 074 042 934 (**WLMI**) is a wholly owned subsidiary of Westpac.

On 26 June 2002, APRA issued WLMI with an authorisation to carry on insurance business in Australia under section 12(1) of the Insurance Act 1973 (Cth).

WLMI's authorisation has been and is subject to conditions imposed by APRA. The conditions currently imposed on WLMI are that WLMI:

- (a) must not issue or renew new insurance policies other than policies that provide lenders mortgage insurance and do not provide any other kind of insurance; and
- (b) must only indemnify policyholders against default on loans that are assessed and maintained by Westpac, each of which loan:
 - (i) has been assessed and approved by Westpac as meeting Westpac's lending criteria prior to the making of the loan;
 - (ii) is loaded and maintained on Westpac's lending software; and
 - (iii) is subject to Westpac's review processes during the term of the loan.

The WLMI lenders mortgage insurance policies contain indemnity limits based on loan type and the year of origination. These limits could impact the amount able to be claimed under WLMI's lenders mortgage insurance policies.

WLMI's lenders mortgage insurance business is reinsured by a panel of reinsurers which, from 1 October 2017 includes Arch Re, Tokio Millenium Re, Sompo International (Endurance Specialty Insurance Ltd Bermuda), Everest Re, Trans Re, AWAC and Capita 2232 Services (AWAC Lloyds Syndicate), from 1 October 2014 to 30 September 2017, included Arch Re, Tokio Millenium Re, Everest Re, Endurance Re, Trans Re and AWAC. Prior to 1 October 2014, the panel of reinsurers included Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited (ABN 60 106 974 305) and QBE Lenders' Mortgage Insurance Limited (ABN 70 000 511 071).

As of 30 September 2018, WLMI had total assets of A\$1,047.10 million and shareholder's equity of A\$304.00 million.

WLMI currently has a AA- insurer financial strength and counterparty credit rating from S&P (stable outlook) and a Aa3 rating (stable outlook) from Moody's. The place of business of WLMI is Level 11, Tower 2, International Towers, 200 Barangaroo Avenue, Sydney NSW 2000.

Information Memorandum

8.5 Servicer Undertakings with respect to Mortgage Insurance Policy

Under the Servicing Agreement, the Servicer undertakes to:

- (a) act in accordance with the terms of any Mortgage Insurance Policy (where applicable);
- (b) not do anything that would prejudicially affect the rights of the Trustee under a Mortgage Insurance Policy (where applicable); and
- (c) promptly make claims and notify the Trust Manager when claims are made.

9. The Trust

9.1 The Trust

- (a) **(Creation of Trust)** The Series 2019-1 WST Trust is established by a notice of creation of trust entered into under the Trust Deed. The Trust is incorporated under the laws of New South Wales. The specific terms of the Trust are governed by the Series 2019-1 WST Trust Series Notice. The assets of the Trust are not available to meet the liabilities of any other trust formed under the Trust Deed. The assets of any other trust formed under the Trust Deed are not available to meet the liabilities of the Trust.

- (b) **(The Role of the Trustee)** The Trustee is appointed as trustee of the Trust on the terms set out in the Trust Deed and the Series Notice.

- (c) **(Powers)** Subject to the Trust Deed, the Trustee has all the rights, powers and discretions over and in respect of the assets of the Trust which it could exercise if it were the absolute and beneficial owner of those assets. These powers include the ability to invest in Authorised Investments and eligible Housing Loans and Mortgages, to issue Notes and to enter into Support Facilities.

The Trust Deed expressly permits the Trustee to appoint the Servicer to retain custody of the mortgage documents for the Trust in accordance with the Servicing Agreement, and for the Trustee to lodge documents with the Servicer.

Full details of Trustee powers are outlined in clause 21 of the Trust Deed.

- (d) **(Duties)** The Trustee is required to act honestly and in good faith and to exercise such diligence and prudence as a prudent person of business would exercise in performing its express functions and in exercising its discretions under the Trust Deed. It must keep each WST trust separate from the others and do everything necessary to ensure it can comply with its obligations under the Transaction Documents.

In particular the Trustee has the duty to maintain a register of Noteholders and of Authorised Investments. The Trustee and the Trust Manager, having regard to their separate functions, have to keep accounting records which correctly record and explain all amounts paid and received by the Trustee.

The Trustee is required to act continuously as trustee of the Trust until the Trust is terminated as provided by the Trust Deed or the Trustee has retired or been removed from office in the manner detailed below.

Each Noteholder acknowledges that:

- (i) the Trustee has no duty, and is under no obligation, to investigate whether a Trust Manager's Default, Servicer Transfer Event or Title Perfection Event has occurred in relation to the Trust other than where it has actual notice;

Information Memorandum

- (ii) the Trustee is required to provide the notices referred to in the Trust Deed in respect of a determination of Adverse Effect only if it is actually aware of the facts giving rise to the Adverse Effect; and
 - (iii) in making any such determination, the Trustee will seek and rely on advice given to it by its advisers in a manner contemplated by the Trust Deed.
- (e) **(Trustee's reliance on others)** The Trustee is entitled to rely conclusively on, and is not required to investigate the accuracy of:
 - (i) the contents of a Sale Notice given to it by the Approved Seller;
 - (ii) the contents of any report given to it by the Trust Manager;
 - (iii) any calculations made by the Approved Seller, a Servicer or the Trust Manager including the calculation of payments due to, or to be charged against, the Noteholders;
 - (iv) the amount of, or allocation of, Collections; or
 - (v) the contents of any certificate provided to the Trustee under the Trust Deed or any certificate given by the Trust Manager or the Servicer,

unless the Trustee is actually aware to the contrary. The Trustee is not liable to any person in any manner whatsoever in respect of these matters.

The Trust Deed also contains other provisions which regulate the Trustee's liability to Noteholders, other creditors and any Beneficiary. The Trustee is not liable to any person for any losses, costs, liabilities or expenses arising out of the exercise or non-exercise of its discretion or for any other act or omission on its part (or by the Trust Manager of its discretions or for any other act or omission on its part) or for any instructions or directions given to it by the Trust Manager, the Servicer or any Approved Seller. The Trustee is also not liable for any Trust Manager's Default, Servicer Transfer Event or Title Perfection Event. The Trustee is not liable for any act, omission or default of the Servicer in relation to its custodian duties or its obligations under the Servicing Agreement.

- (f) **(Delegation)** In exercising its powers and performing its obligations and duties under the Trust Deed, the Trustee may, with the consent of the Trust Manager (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), delegate any or all of the duties, powers, discretions or other functions of the Trustee under the Trust Deed or otherwise in relation to the Trust, to a related company of the Trustee which is a trustee company or trustee corporation for the purposes of any State or Territory legislation governing the operation of trustee companies.
 - (g) **(Trustee Fees and Expenses)** The Trustee is entitled to a monthly fee based on the aggregate Invested Amount of all Notes on each Determination Date, payable in arrear on the relevant Payment Date.

The Trustee is entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Trust for all expenses incurred in connection with the performance of its obligations in respect of the Trust (but not general overhead costs and expenses).

Information Memorandum

- (h) **(Removal of the Trustee)** The Trustee is required to retire as Trustee after a direction from the Trust Manager following a **Trustee's Default**. A Trustee's Default occurs if:
- (i) an Insolvency Event has occurred and is continuing in relation to the Trustee;
 - (ii) any action is taken by or in relation to the Trustee which causes the rating of any Notes to be downgraded;
 - (iii) the Trustee, or any employee, delegate, agent or officer of the Trustee, breaches any obligation or duty imposed on the Trustee under the Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document in relation to the Trust where the Trust Manager reasonably believes it may have an Adverse Effect and the Trustee fails or neglects after 30 days' notice from the Trust Manager to remedy that breach;
 - (iv) the Trustee merges or consolidates with another entity without obtaining the consent of the Trust Manager and ensuring that the resulting merged or consolidated entity assumes the Trustee's obligations under the Transaction Documents; or
 - (v) there is a change in effective control of the Trustee from that subsisting as at the date of the Trust Deed unless approved by the Trust Manager.

Where the Trustee is removed because of its default, it shall bear the costs of its removal. The Trustee indemnifies the Trust Manager and the Trust for those costs.

On the removal of the Trustee, the Trust Manager, subject to giving prior notice to the Rating Agencies, shall be entitled to appoint in writing some other statutory trustee to be the Trustee under the Trust Deed provided that appointment will not in the reasonable opinion of the Trust Manager materially prejudice the interests of Noteholders. If the Trust Manager does not appoint a successor Trustee within 60 days, an Extraordinary Resolution of the Voting Mortgagees may do so.

- (i) **(Voluntary Retirement of the Trustee)** The Trustee may resign on giving to the Trust Manager (with a copy to the Rating Agencies) not less than 3 months' notice in writing (or such other period as the Trust Manager and the Trustee may agree) of its intention to do so.

Before retirement, the Trust Manager is entitled to appoint a successor Trustee whose appointment will not in the Trust Manager's reasonable opinion materially prejudice the interests of Noteholders. If the Trust Manager does not appoint a replacement Trustee within 60 days, an Extraordinary Resolution of Voting Mortgagees may do so.

- (j) **(Limitation on Trustee's Liability)** The limitation of the Trustee's liability applies despite any other provisions of the Transaction Documents and extends to all Obligations of the Trustee in any way connected with any representation, warranty, conduct, omission, agreement or transaction related to this Information Memorandum or any Transaction Document.

Information Memorandum

- (i) The Trustee enters into the Transaction Documents for the Trust as trustee of the Trust and in no other capacity.
- (ii) The Mortgagees (other than the Trustee) acknowledge that the Trustee incurs the Obligations solely in its capacity as trustee of the Trust and that the Trustee will cease to have any Obligation under the Transaction Documents in respect of the Trust if the Trustee ceases for any reason to be trustee of the Trust (other than in respect of any liability which arose before the Trustee ceased to be the trustee of the Trust).
- (iii) Except in the case of and to the extent of fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee will not be liable to pay or satisfy any Obligations except out of the assets of the Trust against which it is actually indemnified in respect of any liability incurred by it as trustee of the Trust.
- (iv) Except in the case of and to the extent of fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, the Mortgagees (other than the Trustee) may enforce their rights against the Trustee arising from non-performance of the Obligations only to the extent of the Trustee's right of indemnity out of the assets of the Trust.
- (v) Except in the case of and to the extent of fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, if any Mortgagee (other than the Trustee) does not recover all money owing to it arising from non-performance of the Obligations it may not seek to recover the shortfall by:
 - (A) bringing proceedings against the Trustee in its personal capacity; or
 - (B) applying to have the Trustee in its personal capacity put into administration or wound up or applying to have a receiver or similar person appointed to the Trustee in its personal capacity or proving in the administration or winding up of the Trustee in its personal capacity.
- (vi) Except in the case of and to the extent of fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, the Mortgagees (other than the Trustee) waive their rights and release the Trustee from any personal liability whatsoever, in respect of any loss or damage:
 - (A) which they may suffer as a result of any:
 - (1) breach by the Trustee of any of its Obligations; or
 - (2) non-performance by the Trustee of the Obligations; and
 - (B) which cannot be paid or satisfied out of the assets of the Trust of which the Trustee is entitled to be indemnified in respect of any liability incurred by the Trustee as trustee of the Trust.
- (vii) The Transaction Documents are subject to certain provisions which are as described in this section and the Trustee shall in no circumstances be

Information Memorandum

required to satisfy any liability of the Trustee arising under, or for non-performance or breach of any Obligations under or in respect of, any Transaction Document to which it is expressed to be a party out of any funds, property or assets other than the assets of the Trust under the Trustee's control as and when they are available to the Trustee to be applied in exoneration for such liability PROVIDED THAT if the liability of the Trustee is not fully satisfied out of the assets of the Trust, the Trustee will be liable to pay out of its own funds, property and assets the unsatisfied amount of that liability but only to the extent of the total amount, if any, by which the assets of the Trust have been reduced by reasons of fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct by the Trustee in the performance of the Trustee's duties as trustee of the Trust.

- (viii) The Mortgagees agree that no act or omission of the Trustee (including any related failure to satisfy any Obligations) will constitute fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct of the Trustee for the purposes of this section to the extent to which the act or omission was caused or contributed to by any failure of the Trust Manager or any other person to fulfil its obligations relating to the Trust or by any other act or omission of the Trust Manager or any other person (except to the extent that the relevant failure, act or omission by the Trust Manager or other person was caused by the fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct of the Trustee).
- (ix) No attorney, agent or other person appointed in accordance with a Transaction Document has authority to act on behalf of the Trustee in a way which exposes the Trustee to any personal liability, and no act or omission of such a person will be considered fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct of the Trustee for the purposes of this section.
- (x) In this section **Obligations** means all obligations and liabilities of whatever kind undertaken or incurred by, or devolving upon, the Trustee under or in respect of any Transaction Document.
- (k) **(Trustee's Rights of indemnity)** Except where the Trustee fails to exercise due care due to the Trustee's fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct, the Trustee will be indemnified out of the assets of the Trust against all losses and liabilities properly incurred by the Trustee in performing any of its duties or exercising any of its powers under the Transaction Documents in relation to the Trust.

9.2 Role of the Trust Manager

- (a) **(General)** The Trust Manager is appointed as trust manager of the Trust on the terms set out in the Trust Deed and the Series Notice.
- (b) **(Powers)** The Trust Manager shall carry out and perform the duties and obligations on its part contained in the Trust Deed and shall have full and complete powers of management of the Trust, including in relation to the conduct of the day to day operation of the Trust and the administration and servicing of the assets (which are not serviced by the Servicer), borrowings and other liabilities of the

Information Memorandum

Trusts. The Trustee has no duty to supervise the Trust Manager in the performance of its functions and duties or the exercise of its discretions.

The Trust Manager has the absolute discretion to recommend investments to the Trustee and direct the Trustee in relation to those investments. The Trustee's role is to give effect to all such recommendations or directions.

- (c) **(Delegation)** The Trust Manager may in carrying out and performing its duties and obligations contained in the Trust Deed delegate to Westpac, or any of the Trust Manager's or Westpac's officers and employees all acts, matters and things (whether or not requiring or involving the Trust Manager's judgment or discretion), or appoint any person to be its attorney, agent, delegate or sub-contractor for such purposes and with such powers as the Trust Manager thinks fit.
- (d) **(Reporting)** The Trust Manager will provide to:
 - (i) the Trustee, a report relating to cashflows of the Trust for a Collection Period no later than 4.00pm (Sydney time) on the Remittance Date following that Collection Period; and
 - (ii) the Security Trustee and the Class A Noteholders, a report on the statistics for the Housing Loans at least quarterly no later than 4.00pm (Sydney time) on the Remittance Date following the last Collection Period of the relevant quarter, by publishing such report on the website www.westpac.com.au/about-westpac/investor-centre/fixed-income-investors, or such other website as it may notify the Class A Noteholders from time to time.
- (e) **(Trust Manager's Fees and expenses)** The Trust Manager is entitled to a monthly fee at an agreed rate on the average daily balance of the Housing Loan Principal during that Collection Period payable in arrear on the relevant Payment Date.

The Trust Manager is entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Trust for all expenses incurred in connection with the performance of its obligations in respect of the Trust (but not general overhead costs and expenses).
- (f) **(Removal of the Trust Manager)** The Trust Manager shall retire as trust manager if so directed by the Trustee following a ***Trust Manager's Default***. A Trust Manager's Default occurs if:
 - (i) the Trust Manager fails to make any payment required from it within the time period specified in a Transaction Document, and that failure is not remedied within 10 Business Days of receipt from the Trustee of notice of that failure;
 - (ii) an Insolvency Event has occurred and is continuing in relation to the Trust Manager;
 - (iii) the Trust Manager breaches any obligation or duty imposed on the Trust Manager under the Trust Deed, any other Transaction Document or any other deed, agreement or arrangement entered into by the Trust Manager

Information Memorandum

under the Trust Deed in relation to the Trust, the Trustee reasonably believes that breach has an Adverse Effect and the breach is not remedied after 30 days' notice from the Trustee (except in the case of reliance by the Trust Manager on the Servicer); or

- (iv) a representation, warranty or statement by or on behalf of the Trust Manager in a Transaction Document or a document provided under or in connection with a Transaction Document, is not true in a material respect or is misleading when repeated and is not remedied to the Trustee's reasonable satisfaction within 90 days after notice from the Trustee where (as determined by the Trustee) it has an Adverse Effect.

The costs of removal of the Trust Manager in default shall be borne by the Trust Manager. The Trust Manager indemnifies the Trustee and the Trust for those costs.

On retirement or removal of the Trust Manager, the Trustee may appoint another trust manager, provided the appointment will not materially prejudice the interests of Noteholders. If a replacement Trust Manager is not appointed within 90 days of the Trustee electing to appoint a new Trust Manager, the Trustee will be the new Trust Manager (subject to the limitations on its liability in that capacity specified in the Transaction Documents).

- (g) **(Voluntary Retirement of the Trust Manager)** The Trust Manager may resign on giving to the Trustee (with a copy to the Rating Agencies) not less than 90 days' notice in writing (or such other period as the Trust Manager and the Trustee may agree) of its intention to do so.

Before retirement, the Trust Manager must appoint a successor Trust Manager who is approved by the Trustee, or (by the election of the Trustee itself) who may be the Trustee, and whose appointment or election by the Trustee will not materially prejudice the interests of Noteholders. If a successor Trust Manager has not been appointed by the end of the 90 days' notice period the Trustee shall act as Trust Manager until a successor trust manager is appointed (subject to the limitations on its liability in that capacity specified in the Transaction Documents) and will be entitled to the Trust Manager's Fee for the period it so acts as Trust Manager.

- (h) **(Limitation on Trust Manager's Liability)** The principal limits on Trust Manager's liability are set out in clause 33 of the Trust Deed. These include the following limits.

In the absence of fraud, negligence or wilful default on its part or on the part of any of its officers, employees, agents or delegates, the Trust Manager shall not be liable personally in the event of failure to pay moneys on the due date for payment to any Noteholder, any Beneficiary, the Trustee or any other person or for any loss howsoever caused in respect of any of the Trusts or to any Noteholder, any Beneficiary, the Trustee or other person.

Information Memorandum

Extent of liability of Trust Manager

The Trust Manager shall not be personally liable to indemnify the Trustee or make any payments to any other person in relation to the Trust except that there shall be no limit on the Trust Manager's liability for any fraud, negligence or wilful default by it in its capacity as the Trust Manager of the Trust.

Right of indemnity

The Trust Manager shall be indemnified out of the Trust in respect of any liability, cost or expense properly incurred by it in its capacity as Trust Manager of the Trust or so incurred by any of its delegates, sub-delegates or agents.

Oversights

Subject to the Trust Deed, the Trust Manager is not responsible for any act, omission, misconduct, mistake, oversight, error of judgment, forgetfulness or want of prudence on the part of the Trustee, the Servicer or any agent appointed by the Trustee or the Trust Manager or on whom the Trustee or the Trust Manager is entitled to rely under the Trust Deed (other than a related company), attorney, banker, receiver, barrister, solicitor, agent or other person acting as agent or adviser to the Trustee or the Trust Manager.

9.3 Beneficiary

The beneficial ownership of the Trust is divided into two units, the Residual Income Unit and the Residual Capital Unit. The Residual Capital Unit cannot be transferred, and gives the holder no right to any distributions of the Trust except a right to A\$10 on the winding up of the Trust.

The Residual Income Unit entitles the holder to surplus income of the Trust for any Collection Period, after distribution of all income for that Collection Period to creditors expressed in the Series Notice to have priority to all Beneficiaries, in the circumstances set out in section 7.8. The Residual Income Unit is not transferable without the consent of the Trust Manager.

A **Beneficiary** of the Trust will hold the Residual Capital Unit or the Residual Income Unit.

The Trustee may not recover any amounts properly paid to a Beneficiary once they are paid unless there has been a manifest error in the relevant calculation of the amount distributed to that Beneficiary.

9.4 The Servicer

- (a) **(Appointment as Servicer and Custodian)** Under the Servicing Agreement, Westpac will be appointed as the initial Servicer of the Housing Loans and Custodian of the Mortgage Documents.
- (b) **(Normal Servicing Procedures)** The Servicer shall manage and service the Housing Loans in accordance with the Servicing Agreement. To the extent not provided in the Servicing Agreement, the Servicer shall manage and service the Housing Loans in accordance with the applicable procedures manual as that is interpreted and applied by the Servicer in the ordinary course of its business. To

Information Memorandum

the extent not covered by the Servicing Agreement or procedures manual, the Servicer shall manage and service the Housing Loans by exercising the degree of diligence and care expected of an appropriately qualified Servicer of the relevant financial products and custodian of documents.

All acts of the Servicer in servicing the Housing Loans in accordance with the relevant procedures manual are binding on the Trustee.

- (c) **(Powers)** Subject to paragraphs (b) and (e)(vi), and the final sub-paragraph of paragraph (e), the Servicer has the express power, among other things, to the extent such action will not cause an Adverse Effect (that is, an event which will materially and adversely affect the amount of any payment to be made to any Noteholder, or will materially and adversely affect the timing of such payment):
 - (i) to waive any fees and break costs which may be collected in the ordinary course of servicing the Housing Loans or arrange the rescheduling of interest due and unpaid following a default under any Housing Loans;
 - (ii) in its discretion, to waive any right in respect of any Housing Loans and Mortgages in the ordinary course of servicing the Housing Loans and Mortgages (including in accordance with its normal collection procedures); and
 - (iii) to grant an extension of maturity beyond 30 years from the date any Housing Loan that relates to a Mortgage was made, when required to do so by Law or a government agency. The restriction on granting extensions that will not have an Adverse Effect shall not apply where the extension is required by Law or a governmental agency.
- (d) **(Delegation by the Servicer)** The Servicer is entitled to delegate its duties under the Servicing Agreement. The Servicer at all times remains liable for the acts or omissions of any delegate.
- (e) **(Servicer undertakings)** The Servicer undertakes that it will, among other things:
 - (i) **(notice of default)** give notice in writing to the Trustee and the Rating Agencies of it becoming aware of the occurrence of any Servicer Transfer Event;
 - (ii) **(compliance with law)**
 - (A) maintain in effect all qualifications, consents, licences, permits, approvals, exemptions, filings and registrations as may be required under any applicable law in order to properly service the Housing Loans and Mortgages and to perform or comply with its obligations under the Servicing Agreement; and
 - (B) comply with all Laws in connection with servicing the Housing Loans and Mortgages where failure to do so would have an Adverse Effect;
 - (iii) **(Perfect title)** If so directed by the Trustee following a Title Perfection Event, perfect the Trustee's title to Housing Loans in the Mortgage Pool by

Information Memorandum

notifying the Trustee's interests to Borrowers and mortgagors, registering transfers, delivering documents to the Trustee and taking other action required to perfect title.

- (iv) **(Collections)**
 - (A) In relation to Housing Loans of which the Approved Seller is the legal owner, it will assist the Approved Seller to collect all moneys due under those Housing Loans and Mortgages and pay them into the Collection Account.
 - (B) In relation to Housing Loans of which the Trustee is the legal owner, it will collect all moneys due under those Housing Loans and Mortgages and pay them into the Collection Account.
- (v) **(Material Default)** If a Material Default occurs in respect to a Housing Loans, it will take action to enforce the relevant Housing Loan and the related Mortgage to the extent it determines.
- (vi) **(Insurance Policies)** It will:
 - (A) act in accordance with the terms of any Mortgage Insurance Policies (where applicable);
 - (B) not do or omit to do anything reasonably expected prejudicially to affect or limit its rights or the rights of the Trustee under or in respect of a Mortgage Insurance Policy (where applicable);
 - (C) promptly make a claim under any Mortgage Insurance Policy (where applicable) when it is entitled to do so; and
 - (D) promptly notify the Trust Manager when each claim is made.
- (vii) **(No security interests)** Except in limited circumstances, it will not consent to the creation or existence of any security interest in favour of a third party in relation to any Mortgaged Property in connection with a Housing Loan and the related Mortgage.
- (viii) **(Release of debt or vary terms)** It will not, except as required by law, release a Borrower or otherwise vary or discharge any Housing Loan or Mortgage where it would have an Adverse Effect.
- (ix) **(Setting the Interest Rate)** It will set the interest rate on the Housing Loans in accordance with the requirements of the Series Notice.

In performing any services the Servicer shall have regard to whether it does or does not have any Adverse Effect. The Servicer may ask the Trustee or the Trust Manager if any action or inaction on its part is reasonably likely to, or will, have an Adverse Effect. The Servicer may rely upon any statement by the Trustee or the Trust Manager that any action or inaction by the Servicer is reasonably likely to, or will, have an Adverse Effect.

- (f) **(Approved Seller undertakings)** The Approved Seller undertakes that it will, among other things:

Information Memorandum

- (i) **(compliance with law)**
 - (A) maintain in effect all authorisations as may be required in relation to its ownership of any Housing Loan or Mortgage and to perform or comply with its obligations under the Servicing Agreement; and
 - (B) comply with all laws in connection with its ownership of any Housing Loans and Mortgages where failure to do so would have an Adverse Effect;
- (ii) **(co-operate with the Servicer)** co-operate with the Servicer in relation to the provision of the services by the Servicer;
- (iii) **(comply with Series Notice)** comply with any undertaking specified in relation to it in the Series Notice;
- (iv) **(Material Default)** if a Material Default occurs in respect to a Housing Loan, take such action as the Servicer directs it to take in accordance with the Servicing Agreement;
- (v) **(Insurance Policies)** act in accordance with the terms of any Mortgage Insurance Policies (if applicable), and not do or omit to do anything which could be reasonably expected to prejudicially affect or limit the rights of the Trustee under them;
- (vi) **(no Security Interests)** not consent to the creation or existence of any Security Interest in favour of a third party in relation to any Mortgaged Property in connection with a Housing Loan and the relevant Mortgage which would rank before or pari passu with the relevant Housing Loan and relevant Mortgage;
- (vii) **(release of debt or vary terms)** not, except as required by law, release a Borrower or otherwise vary or discharge any Housing Loan or Mortgage;
- (viii) **(not claim)** not claim any security interest over any asset of the Trust; and
- (ix) **(additional amounts)** notify the Servicer immediately of each request by a Borrower to borrow further moneys under or in relation to a Housing Loan or Mortgage.
- (g) **(Delegation)** The Approved Seller:
 - (i) directs the Servicer to perform the services in a manner that is consistent with any obligation of the Approved Seller under any law; and
 - (ii) authorises the Servicer to conduct correspondence with Borrowers,
 - (iii) in accordance with the Servicing Agreement.
- (h) **(Servicing Fee)** The Servicer is entitled to a fee for servicing the Housing Loans, payable in arrear on the Payment Date following the end of the Collection Period. The Servicing Fee is based on the average daily balance of Housing Loan Principal during that Collection Period and on the actual number of days in that Collection Period divided by 365 days.

Information Memorandum

The Servicer must pay from such fee all expenses incurred in connection with servicing the Housing Loans except for expenses relating to the enforcement of any Housing Loan or its Related Securities, the recovery of any amounts owing under any Housing Loan or any amount repaid to a liquidator or Trustee in bankruptcy pursuant to any applicable law, binding code, order or decision of any court, tribunal or the like and based on advice of the Servicer's legal advisers.

- (i) **(Servicer Transfer Event and Removal)** The Trustee may only terminate the Servicer's appointment if the Trustee determines that a **Servicer Transfer Event** has occurred and is continuing. A Servicer Transfer Event is any of the following:
 - (i) an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Servicer;
 - (ii) the Servicer fails to pay any amount in accordance with the Transaction Documents within five Business Days of receipt of a notice to do so from either the Trustee or Trust Manager;
 - (iii) the Servicer fails to comply with any of its other obligations under any Transaction Document and such action has had, or, if continued will have, an Adverse Effect (as determined by the Trustee) and that failure is not remedied within 30 days after the Servicer becomes aware of that failure by receipt of notice from either the Trustee or Trust Manager;
 - (iv) any representation, warranty or certification made by the Servicer is incorrect when made and is not waived by the Trustee or remedied to the Trustee's reasonable satisfaction within 90 days after notice, and the Trustee determines that breach would have an Adverse Effect; or
 - (v) if it is unlawful for the Servicer to perform the services under the Servicing Agreement.

In the event of a Servicer Transfer Event, the Trustee must immediately terminate the rights and obligations of the Servicer and appoint an Eligible Servicer. The Trustee must give notice of the termination to the Trust Manager, the Approved Seller, the Servicer and each Rating Agency. Until an Eligible Servicer is found and has been appointed, and subject to the limitations on its liability in that capacity specified in the Transaction Documents, the Trustee will act as the Servicer.

Subject to paragraph (k), the Servicer indemnifies the Trustee against all expenses incurred as a result of a Servicer Transfer Event or a failure by the Servicer to perform its duties under the Servicing Agreement.

- (j) **(Resignation)** The Servicer must not resign without first giving 90 days' notice to each Rating Agency and the Trustee. If an Eligible Servicer has not agreed to act as Servicer by the expiration of that 90 day notice period, the Trustee shall act as Servicer and be entitled to the fee payable under Clause 7 while so acting, provided that:
 - (i) the Trust Manager and the Trustee shall use all reasonable efforts to appoint an Eligible Servicer to be the Servicer; and

Information Memorandum

- (ii) if, by the expiration of that 90 day notice period, no Eligible Servicer has been appointed and has agreed to act as Servicer, then the Trustee shall be entitled to select an Eligible Servicer and, on behalf of the Trustee and the Trust Manager, appoint that Eligible Servicer to be the Servicer.
- (k) **(Limit on damages)** The maximum amount that the Servicer may become obliged to pay to the Trustee under any indemnity by it to the Trustee is an amount equal to the Unpaid Balance of each Housing Loan affected by the relevant Servicer Transfer Event or failure, together with any expense, loss, damage or liability which the Trustee incurs in its personal capacity, in each case as at the time the Servicer pays the damages.

9.5 Document Custody

- (a) **(General)** The Servicer will be responsible for custody of the relevant title documents for Housing Loans, Mortgages and related rights (***Title Documents***) on behalf of the Trustee.

The Servicer must hold those documents as custodian, in electronic form or otherwise, at the direction of the Trustee in accordance with its standard safekeeping practices and in the same manner and to the same extent that it holds documents for the Approved Seller.

The Servicer will hold custody of the Title Documents in accordance with procedures contained in the Servicing Agreement. The procedures include maintaining reports on movements of documents.

The Servicer will be audited on an annual basis (or more regularly if any audit gives an adverse finding) in relation to its:

- (i) custodial procedures;
 - (ii) identification of documents;
 - (iii) security; and
 - (iv) tracking systems.
- (b) **(Termination of Servicer as document custodian)** If any of the following occur:
 - (i) the Servicer becomes insolvent;
 - (ii) the Servicer is in default under the Servicing Agreement where the default will have an Adverse Effect and does not remedy the default within 30 days;
 - (iii) the Servicer breaches any of its representations and warranties where the breach will have an Adverse Effect and does not remedy the breach within 90 days;
 - (iv) the Servicer does not comply with the requirements of the Servicing Agreement to the satisfaction of the auditor, and a further audit also results in an adverse finding by the auditor; or

Information Memorandum

- (v) the Servicer is in default under a servicing agreement between it and any other person, and by reason of the default that other person removes any documents in the Servicer's custody under the servicing agreement where that person would otherwise not have been entitled to do so,

the Servicer must deliver the Title Documents to the Trustee. If the Servicer does not do so within 10 Business Days, then the Trustee must enter the premises where the Title Documents are kept, take possession of and remove the Title Documents. If the Trustee does not have possession of the documents within 10 Business Days it must lodge caveats in relation to and/or take all other action it considers necessary to protect its interests.

9.6 Termination of the Trust

The Trust will terminate on the earlier to occur of:

- (a) the date which is 80 years after the date of creation of the Trust;
- (b) the termination of the Trust under statute or general law;
- (c) following full and final enforcement of the Security Trust Deed; or
- (d) at any time after all Notes have been repaid in full, if the Trust Manager notifies the Trustee in writing that the Trust is to be terminated,

each such date being the **Termination Date**.

9.7 Audit and Accounts

An Auditor will be appointed to the Trust. The Auditor must audit the annual accounts prepared by the Trust Manager for each financial year in respect of the Trust and provide a written report detailing the results of the audit to the Trustee, the Security Trustee and the Rating Agencies. An audit will not be required (at the election of the Trust Manager) if there are no Notes outstanding and the only creditors of the Trust are any of the Trust Manager, the Trustee, the Security Trustee, Westpac or any of their related body corporates (as defined in the Corporations Act).

The accounts of the Trust will be prepared in accordance with the Trust Deed (as amended by the Series Notice), which provide that for each financial year of the Trust the Trust Manager will ascertain the net income of the Trust in accordance with section 95(1) of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 and the income of that Trust in accordance with the laws applicable to the administration of that Trust and the Trust Deed (as amended by the Series Notice). The Trust Manager may apply such accounting policies as the Trust Manager and the Trustee may agree provided that such policies, if applied, would not lead to the downgrade or withdrawal of the rating of any of the Notes.

A copy of the audited Accounts of the Trust and any Auditor's report shall be available for inspection, but not copying, by the Noteholders in relation to the Trust at the offices of the Trust Manager.

Information Memorandum

9.8 Income Tax

Any income which is held by the Trust at tax year end will be distributed to the relevant Beneficiary. As the Trust will be a member of the Westpac consolidated tax group, Westpac will prepare and lodge all necessary income tax returns. The Trust will not be required to lodge a separate income tax return. The Trust Manager and the Trustee have received an opinion from Clayton Utz confirming the application of the relevant taxation principles.

9.9 Amendments to the Trust Deed

The Trustee, the Trust Manager and the Servicer may by way of supplemental deed alter, add to or modify the Trust Deed or a Transaction Document other than the Dealer Agreement so long as such alteration, addition or modification is:

- (a) to correct a manifest error or ambiguity or is of a formal, technical or administrative nature only;
- (b) necessary to comply with the provisions of any statute or regulation or with the requirements of any government agencies;
- (c) appropriate or expedient as a consequence of an amendment to any statute or regulation or altered requirements of any government agencies; or
- (d) in the opinion of the Trustee is desirable to enable the provisions of the Trust Deed to be more conveniently, advantageously, profitably or economically administered or is otherwise desirable for any reason.

Where in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee a proposed alteration, addition or modification to the Trust Deed (other than referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (d) (inclusive) above) is prejudicial or likely to be prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders or the Beneficiaries of the Trust, such alteration, addition or modification may only be effected by the Trustee with the prior consent of the Noteholders in the Trust under an Extraordinary Resolution of those Noteholders or with the prior written consent of the Beneficiaries (as the case may be).

However, the Trust Manager may at any time direct the Trustee to amend the counterparty downgrade provisions of an Interest Rate Swap following changes to the criteria of the relevant Rating Agency without the consent of the Noteholders or the Beneficiaries of the Trust provided that the variations will not cause a Rating Downgrade Event.

9.10 Meeting of Noteholders

- (a) **(Who Can Convene Meetings)** Noteholders or a Class of Noteholders holding in aggregate not less than 20% of the Invested Amounts of all Notes or in that Class, may at any time convene a meeting of the Noteholders or Class, as the case may be.
- (b) **(Notice of Meetings)** At least seven days' notice must be given to the relevant Noteholders of a meeting unless 95% of the holders of the then outstanding Notes of the Trust or the Class (as the case may be) agree on a shorter period of time. The notice must specify the day, time and place of the proposed meeting, the

Information Memorandum

agenda, the terms of any proposed resolution, that persons appointed to maintain the register of Noteholders may not register any transfer of a Note in the period two Business Days prior to the meeting, that appointments of proxies must be lodged no later than 24 hours prior to the time fixed for the meeting and such additional information as the person giving the notice thinks fit. Accidental omission to give notice or the non-receipt of notice by any Noteholder will not invalidate the proceedings at any meeting.

- (c) **(Quorum)** The quorum for a meeting is any person or persons being Noteholders holding, or representatives of Noteholders holding or representing, in the aggregate not less than 67% of the Invested Amounts of all Notes issued in relation to the Trust or constituting the Class (as the case may be).

If within 15 minutes from the time appointed for any meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting shall stand adjourned (unless the Trustee agrees that it be dissolved) for such period, not being less than seven days nor more than 42 days, as may be appointed by the chairman. At such adjourned meeting two or more persons present in person being Noteholders holding, or being representatives holding or representing, in the aggregate not less than 25% of the Invested Amounts of all Notes issued by the Trust or constituting the Class (as the case may be) and then outstanding (whatever the Notes so held or represented) shall form a quorum.

At least five days' notice of any meeting adjourned through want of a quorum shall be given in the same manner as for the original meeting and such notice shall state the quorum required at such adjourned meeting.

- (d) **(Voting Procedures)** Resolutions submitted to any meeting will be decided in the first instance by show of hands or, if demanded by the chairman, the Trustee, the Trust Manager or by one or more persons being Noteholders holding in aggregate not less than 2% of the Notes issued by the Trust or constituting the Class (as the case may be) and then outstanding, by a poll.

Every person being a Noteholder holding then outstanding Notes will have one vote on a show of hands and one vote for each Note held by them on a poll.

- (e) **(Powers of a Meeting of Noteholders)** The powers of a meeting of Noteholders are specified in the Trust Deed (including to sanction action which the Trustee, Trust Manager or Servicer propose to take to enforce the provisions of any Transaction Document (in the case of Voting Noteholders only), and to consent to the amendment of Transaction Documents affecting the relevant Class of Noteholders) and can only be exercised by an Extraordinary Resolution. A meeting of Noteholders does not have the power to:

- (i) remove the Servicer or the Trust Manager from office;
- (ii) interfere with the management of the Trust;
- (iii) wind up or terminate the Trust;
- (iv) alter the Authorised Investments of the Trust or any Housing Loans or Mortgages owned by the Trustee;

Information Memorandum

- (v) amend any Transaction Document (except in respect of amendments proposed by the Trustee or Trust Manager for which an Extraordinary Resolution of Noteholders is required under section 9.9); or
- (vi) alter the Payment Dates, Coupon, or other terms of the Series Notice in relation to any Notes.
- (f) **(Binding Resolutions)** An Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of the Noteholders of the Trust or of any Class duly convened and held in accordance with the Trust Deed shall be binding on all the Noteholders of the Trust or of the Class whether or not present at such meeting.
- (g) **(Written Resolutions)** A resolution of the Noteholders of the Trust or any Class (including an Extraordinary Resolution) may be passed, without any meeting or previous notice being required, by an instrument in writing which has in the case of a resolution (including an Extraordinary Resolution) of the Noteholders of the Trust or any Class, been signed by all Noteholders of the Trust or the Class (as the case may be).

9.11 Perfection of Title

On the occurrence of a Title Perfection Event, the Trustee and the Trust Manager must take all reasonable steps to perfect the Trustee's title in and to the Housing Loans and related Mortgages, and may:

- (a) by notice to the Approved Seller, terminate the rights and obligations between the Trustee and the Approved Seller;
- (b) complete, execute and register any relevant transfers on behalf of the Approved Seller;
- (c) give notice of the perfection of its title to interested persons, including (where relevant) the Mortgage Insurer;
- (d) do anything else reasonably necessary to perfect its interest in the relevant Housing Loans and Mortgages.

The Approved Seller must promptly (and in any event within 10 Business Days or such longer period as the Trustee permits) take all action to perfect the Trustee's legal title to the Housing Loans and the related Mortgages by giving written notice of the Trustee's interest to any Borrower, registering any relevant transfer and delivering all relevant documents to the Trustee.

Each of the following is a **Title Perfection Event** in relation to the Housing Loans:

- (i) an Insolvency Event occurs with respect to the Approved Seller;
- (ii) the Approved Seller fails to pay Collections within five Business Days of receipt of notice from the Trustee or the Trust Manager to do so under the Servicing Agreement; and
- (iii) Westpac is required by Law to perfect legal title in the Housing Loans or Related Securities for the benefit of the Trustee.

10. The Security Trust Deed

10.1 Security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed

Under the Security Trust Deed, the Trustee has granted a first ranking security interest, to be registered in accordance with the PPSA, over all of the assets of the Trust and anything in respect of which the Trustee has a sufficient right or interest to grant a security interest under the PPSA or any other law, in favour of the Security Trustee in order to secure the Trustee's obligations to the Noteholders, the Trust Manager, the Servicer, the Swap Provider, the Security Trustee, the Support Facility Providers (other than the Mortgage Insurer), and in respect of any Accrued Interest Adjustment and unreimbursed Redraws owed to the Approved Seller (together, those creditors being the **Mortgagees**).

10.2 Security Trustee

The Security Trustee is appointed to act as trustee on behalf of the Mortgagees on the terms and conditions of the Security Trust Deed. It holds the benefit of the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed, the secured property and the benefit of each of the Trust Documents to which it is a party on trust for each Mortgagee in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Security Trust Deed.

Subject to the provisions of the Security Trust Deed, if there is at any time a conflict between a duty owed by the Security Trustee to any Mortgagees or class of Mortgagees, and a duty owed by it to another Mortgagee or class of Mortgagee, the Security Trustee must give priority to the interests of the Noteholders.

Subject to the provisions of the Security Trust Deed (other than the paragraph above), the Security Trustee must give priority to the interests only of:

- (a) the Class A Noteholders if, in the Security Trustee's opinion, there is a conflict between the interests of the Class A Noteholders and the interests of the Class B Noteholders or the other persons entitled to the benefit of the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed; and
- (b) the Class B Noteholders if, in the Security Trustee's opinion, there is a conflict between the interests of the Class B Noteholders and any other persons entitled to the benefit of the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed.

Provided that the Security Trustee acts in good faith, it shall not incur any liability to any Mortgagee for so doing.

The Security Trustee:

- (a) has no responsibility for the form or contents of any Transaction Document and has no liability arising as a result of or in connection with any inadequacy, invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of any Transaction Document;
- (b) is not required to keep itself informed as to the compliance by the Trustee or the Trust Manager with any Transaction Document or any other document or agreement or to inspect any property or book of the Trustee or the Trust Manager;

Information Memorandum

- (c) may rely on any document it believes to be genuine and correct, and on the advice and statements of advisers where permitted by the terms of that advice or those statements;
- (d) is not obliged to disclose any information relating to the Trustee if in the opinion of the Security Trustee (on the basis of the advice of its legal advisers) disclosure would or might breach a law or a duty or secrecy or confidence; and
- (e) is not obliged to do anything unless its liability is limited in a manner satisfactory to it in its absolute discretion.

The Security Trustee has no liability under or in connection with the Security Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document to any person other than to the extent to which the liability is able to be satisfied in accordance with the Security Trust Deed out of the property of the trust established under the Security Trust Deed from which the Security Trustee is actually indemnified for the liability. This limitation will not apply to a liability of the Security Trustee to the extent that it is not satisfied because, under the Security Trust Deed or by operation of law, there is a reduction in the extent of the Security Trustee's indemnification as a result of the Security Trustee's fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct.

10.3 Events of Default

Each of the following is an **Event of Default** under the Security Trust Deed:

- (a) the Trustee fails to pay:
 - (i) any Coupon within 10 Business Days of the Payment Date on which the Coupon was due, together with all interest accrued and payable on that Coupon; or
 - (ii) any other Secured Money, within 10 Business Days of the due date (or within any applicable grace period agreed in writing with the Mortgagees to whom the Secured Moneys relate).

Sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above will not constitute Events of Default if the Secured Moneys which the Trustee failed to pay are subordinated to payments of amounts due to:

- (A) Class A Noteholders while any Secured Moneys remain owing:
 - (1) to Class A Noteholders; or
 - (2) to any other person, which rank in priority to amounts due to Class A Noteholders; or
 - (B) Class B Noteholders while any Secured Moneys remain owing:
 - (1) to Class B Noteholders; or
 - (2) to any other person, which rank in priority to amounts due to Class B Noteholders;
- (b) the Trustee fails to perform or observe any other provisions (other than an obligation referred to in paragraph (a)) of the Transaction Documents where such failure will have an Adverse Effect and that default (if in the opinion of the Security

Information Memorandum

Trustee is capable of remedy (that opinion having been approved in writing by the Noteholders)) is not remedied within 30 days after written notice (or such longer period as may be specified in the notice, that longer period having been approved by the Noteholders) from the Security Trustee requiring the failure to be remedied;

- (c) an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Trustee (as trustee of the Trust or in its personal capacity) and the Trustee is not replaced in accordance with the Transaction Documents within 60 days or such longer period as the Security Trustee (on the direction of an Extraordinary Resolution of the Voting Mortgagees) may agree;
- (d) the Security Trust Deed is not or ceases to be valid and enforceable or the Trustee breaches the terms set out in clause 4.1(a) of the Security Trust Deed where such breach will have an Adverse Effect. Under clause 4.1(a) of the Security Trust Deed, except with the prior written consent of the Security Trustee, or as expressly permitted in any Transaction Document, the Trustee must not:
 - (i) create or allow to exist any Security Interest (other than the charge created under the Security Trust Deed and any Security Interest arising under any Transaction Documents) over any assets of the Trust; or
 - (ii) in any way dispose of, create or allow any interest in or part with possession of, any assets of the Trust.

For the purposes of this paragraph (d) only, the words "allow to exist" in paragraph (d)(i) shall be interpreted as allowing a Security Interest to exist for a period of time of more than 10 Business Days;

- (e) any security interest over the assets of the Trust is enforced;
- (f) either:
 - (i) any Transaction Document or a material part of any Transaction Document (other than a Support Facility) is terminated or is or becomes void, illegal, invalid, unenforceable or of limited force and effect; or
 - (ii) a party becomes entitled to terminate, rescind or avoid all or part of any Transaction Document (other than a Support Facility),where that event has or will have an Adverse Effect;
- (g) all or a material part of a Support Facility (other than the Redraw Facility or the Basis Swap) is terminated or is or becomes void, illegal, invalid, unenforceable or of limited force and effect and is not replaced, substituted or supplemented as contemplated by clauses 4.6(a) and 4.6(d) of the Trust Deed, where that event has or will have an Adverse Effect; and
- (h) without prior consent of the Security Trustee (that consent having been approved by the Noteholders):
 - (i) the Trust is wound up, or the Trustee is required to wind up the Trust under the Trust Deed or applicable law, or the winding up of the Trust commences;

Information Memorandum

- (ii) the Trust is held or is conceded by the Trustee not to have been constituted or to have been imperfectly constituted; or
- (iii) unless another trustee is appointed to the Trust under the Transaction Documents, the Trustee ceases to be authorised under the Trust to hold the property of the Trust in its name and to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents.

The Trustee must promptly notify the Security Trustee if it becomes aware of the occurrence of an Event of Default, including full details of the Event of Default.

10.4 Enforcement

The Security Trustee must, on becoming actually aware of an Event of Default occurring under the Security Trust Deed, promptly convene a meeting of the Voting Mortgagees.

At the meeting, the Voting Mortgagees must vote by **Mortgagee Extraordinary Resolution** (being a resolution by Voting Mortgagees representing in aggregate at least 75% of the then Secured Moneys capable of being cast at the meeting or by written resolution signed by all of the Voting Mortgagees) on whether to direct the Security Trustee to:

- (a) declare the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed immediately enforceable;
- (b) declare the Secured Moneys to be immediately due and payable;
- (c) crystallise the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed; and/or
- (d) appoint a receiver over the Trust's assets or itself exercise the powers that a receiver would otherwise have under the Security Trust Deed.

The Security Trust Deed sets out detailed meeting procedures for Mortgagees (as set out in Section 10.10 below), which procedures are generally similar to those for meetings of Noteholders under the Trust Deed.

The Security Trustee cannot exercise the powers referred to above unless directed by a Mortgagee Extraordinary Resolution in the manner outlined above. It is not obliged to act unless it obtains an indemnity from the Mortgagees, and is put in funds by them for the relevant enforcement actions, nor is it required to exercise its powers without being directed to do so by a Mortgagee Extraordinary Resolution.

No Mortgagee is entitled to enforce the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed, or appoint a Receiver or otherwise exercise any power conferred by any applicable law on security interests unless:

- (a) the Security Trustee becomes bound to take steps and/or proceed under the Security Trust Deed and it fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing, the Voting Mortgagees may exercise such powers as they determine by Extraordinary Resolution and then only if and to the extent the Voting Mortgagees are able to do so under Australian law and the Transaction Documents; or
- (b) the Voting Mortgagees refuse to grant the requested indemnity, and put it in funds, then the Security Trustee will not be obliged to act in relation to that enforcement.

Information Memorandum

In those circumstances, the Voting Mortgagees may exercise such Powers as they determine by Extraordinary Resolution.

The Security Trust Deed also sets out mechanisms for enforcement by the Security Trustee upon receiving prior written consent of the Noteholders in accordance with the procedures set out in the Security Trust Deed.

10.5 Priorities after enforcement

The proceeds from the enforcement of the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed are to be applied in the following order of priority, subject to any other priority which may be required by statute or law:

- (a) first, to pay all costs, charges, expenses and disbursements properly incurred in the exercise of any power by the Security Trustee, a Receiver or an Attorney or other amounts (other than those referred to in paragraph (b)) payable to the Security Trustee under the Security Trust Deed;
- (b) second, to pay (pari passu and rateably):
 - (i) any fees and other expenses due to the Security Trustee;
 - (ii) any fees, and unpaid Expenses, due to the Trustee; and
 - (iii) the Receiver's remuneration;
- (c) third, to pay (pari passu and rateably), any unpaid Accrued Interest Adjustment due to the Approved Seller;
- (d) fourth, to pay (pari passu and rateably):
 - (i) all Secured Moneys owing to Support Facility Providers under the Liquidity Facility Agreement, the Redraw Facility Agreement and each Hedge Agreement (except where the relevant Swap Provider is the Defaulting Party); and
 - (ii) all Secured Moneys owing in relation to any Redraws made by Westpac for which Westpac has not been reimbursed under the Transaction Documents;
- (e) fifth, to pay (pari passu and rateably):
 - (i) all Secured Moneys owing to the Support Facility Providers to the extent not expressly referred to elsewhere in this section 10.5; and
 - (ii) all Secured Moneys owing to the Class A Noteholders (as at the date of payment);
- (f) sixth, to pay all Secured Moneys owing to the Class B Noteholders (as at the date of payment);
- (g) seventh, to pay (pari passu and rateably) all Secured Moneys owing to Swap Providers under a Hedge Agreement where the relevant Swap Provider is the Defaulting Party;
- (h) eighth, to pay (pari passu and rateably) any amounts not covered above owing to any Mortgagee under any Transaction Document;

Information Memorandum

- (i) ninth, to pay (pari passu and rateably) any amounts referred to in section 7.8(c)(i);
- (j) tenth, to pay the holder of any subsequent Security Interest over assets of the Trust of which the Security Trustee has notice, the amount properly secured by the Security Interest; and
- (k) eleventh, to pay any surplus to the Trustee to be distributed in accordance with the Trust Deed and the Series Notice. The surplus will not carry interest. If the Security Trustee pays the surplus to the credit of an account in the name of the Trustee with any bank carrying on business in Australia, the Security Trustee, Receiver, Mortgagee or Attorney (as the case may be) will be under no further liability in respect of it.

10.6 Security Trustee Fee and Expenses

The Trustee shall reimburse the Security Trustee for all costs and expenses of the Security Trustee properly incurred in acting as Security Trustee.

The Security Trustee shall be entitled to a fee payable monthly in the amount agreed from time to time by the Trustee, the Security Trustee and the Trust Manager.

The Trustee indemnifies the Security Trustee against any loss, cost, liability, expense or damage under or in relation to the Transaction Documents or its engagement as Security Trustee, except where arising from the Security Trustee's fraud, negligence or wilful misconduct.

10.7 Retirement and removal

- (a) The Security Trustee may retire on 3 months' notice in writing to the Trustee, the Trust Manager and the Rating Agencies, subject to the appointment of a successor security trustee and the Trust Manager having given a Rating Notification in relation to that the resignation and appointment of a successor.
- (b) The Trust Manager may remove the Security Trustee if:
 - (i) an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Security Trustee in its personal capacity;
 - (ii) the cessation by the Security Trustee of its business;
 - (iii) failure of the Security Trustee to remedy within 14 days after written notice by the Trust Manager any material breach of duty on the part of the Security Trustee; or
 - (iv) if without the prior written consent of the Trust Manager there occurs certain changes in the control or management of the Security Trustee.
- (c) A Mortgagee Extraordinary Resolution may at any time remove the Security Trustee.
- (d) Upon notice of resignation or removal the Trust Manager shall have the right to appoint a successor security trustee who has been previously approved by an Mortgagee Extraordinary Resolution and who accepts the appointment.

Information Memorandum

- (e) If no successor security trustee is appointed within 30 days after notice, the retiring security trustee may on behalf of the Mortgagees appoint a successor security trustee (other than Westpac or a Related Corporation of Westpac) who accepts the appointment.

10.8 Amendment

The Security Trust Deed may be amended by the Trustee and the Security Trustee in the manner (and subject to the restrictions) set out in the Security Trust Deed.

10.9 Information

- (a) The Security Trustee has the right to call for any information relating to the Trust or the Notes which is received by or prepared by the Trustee or the Trust Manager.
- (b) The Trustee will give to the Security Trustee a copy of the Register and any information relating to the Trust or the Notes (of which it is aware or which is in its possession) that the Security Trustee reasonably requests in connection with the exercise and performance of its powers and obligations under the Security Trust Deed, including without limitation the identity, and notice details of, each Mortgagee and Beneficiary and the Secured Moneys owing to each Mortgagee.
- (c) The Trust Manager undertakes to promptly give to the Security Trustee a copy of each custody audit given under the Servicing Agreement, Trust Manager's report and audit report in relation to the Trust, and upon request from the Security Trustee, a copy of each Transaction Document and details and information relating to the identity, and notice details of, each Support Facility Provider and the Secured Moneys owing to each Support Facility Provider.

10.10 Meeting of Mortgagees

- (a) The Security Trustee shall not assent or give effect to any matter which a meeting of Voting Mortgagees is empowered by Extraordinary Resolution to do, unless the Security Trustee has previously been authorised to do so by an Extraordinary Resolution of Voting Mortgagees.
- (b) At least 21 days' notice (inclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the meeting is held) of the meeting shall be given to the Voting Mortgagees, the Beneficiary and all the Designated Rating Agencies or such shorter notice period if so agreed by the Voting Mortgagees representing a quorum.
- (c) Every question submitted to a meeting shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands and in case of equality of votes the chairman shall both on a show of hands and on a poll have a casting vote in addition to the vote or votes (if any) to which he may be entitled as a Voting Mortgagee or as a Representative.
- (d) If at any meeting a poll is so demanded, it shall be taken in such manner and either at once or after such an adjournment as the chairman directs and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded as at the date of the taking of the poll.

Information Memorandum

- (e) At any meeting:
 - (i) on a show of hands, every person holding, or being a representative holding or representing other persons who hold, Secured Moneys shall have one vote; and
 - (ii) on a poll, every person who is present shall have one vote for each \$10,000 (but not part thereof) of the Secured Moneys that he holds or in respect of which he is a representative. Any person entitled to more than one vote need not use or cast all of the votes to which he is entitled in the same way.
- (f) An Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of the Voting Mortgagees duly convened shall be binding upon all Mortgagees whether or not present at such meeting and each of the Mortgagees and the Trustee, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee shall be bound to give effect to it accordingly.
- (g) Notwithstanding the above, a resolution of all the Voting Mortgagees (including an Extraordinary Resolution) may be passed, without any meeting or previous notice being required, by an instrument or notes in writing which have:
 - (i) in the case of a resolution (including an Extraordinary Resolution) of all the Voting Mortgagees, been signed by all the Voting Mortgagees; and
 - (ii) any such instrument shall be effective upon presentation to the Security Trustee for entry in the records.
- (h) For so long as the Noteholders are the only Voting Mortgagees they may direct the Security Trustee to do any act or thing which the Security Trustee is required to do, or may only do, at the direction of an Extraordinary Resolution of Voting Mortgagees.
- (i) Despite anything to the contrary, at any time while an Event of Default subsists:
 - (i) if the Noteholders are not the only Voting Mortgagee; and
 - (ii) if the Noteholders direct the Security Trustee to enforce the security interest granted under this deed,the Security Trustee shall enforce the security interest granted under the Security Trust Deed as if directed to do so by an Extraordinary Resolution of Voting Mortgagees.

11. Taxation matters

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF (I) THE AUSTRALIAN WITHHOLDING TAX TREATMENT UNDER THE ITAA 1936 AND THE INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT ACT 1997 (CTH) (ITAA 1997) (TOGETHER, THE AUSTRALIAN TAX ACT) AT THE DATE OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OF PAYMENTS OF INTEREST BY THE TRUSTEE ON THE NOTES AND CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS AND (II) THE CURRENT TAX LAW AND PRACTICE IN HONG KONG AS AT THE DATE OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM.

IT IS NOT EXHAUSTIVE AND, IN PARTICULAR, DOES NOT DEAL WITH THE POSITION OF CERTAIN CLASSES OF HOLDERS OF NOTES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, AUSTRALIAN RESIDENTS, NON-RESIDENTS THAT HOLD THE NOTES THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN AUSTRALIA, DEALERS IN NOTES OR CUSTODIANS OR THIRD PARTIES THAT HOLD THE NOTES ON BEHALF OF ANY PERSON).

THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY IS A GENERAL GUIDE AND SHOULD BE TREATED WITH APPROPRIATE CAUTION. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO BE, NOR SHOULD IT BE CONSTRUED AS, LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE TO ANY PARTICULAR HOLDER. PROSPECTIVE HOLDERS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THE PARTICULAR TERMS OF ISSUE OF ANY SERIES OF NOTES MAY AFFECT THE TAX TREATMENT OF THAT AND OTHER SERIES OF NOTES. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS.

11.1 Australian Interest Withholding Tax (IWT)

Generally, payments of principal and interest on the Notes made by the Trustee to a Holder that is not a resident of Australia for Australian tax purposes (a Non-Resident) (other than one deriving the interest in carrying on business in Australia at or through a permanent establishment in Australia) will not be subject to Australian taxes or duties other than IWT at a rate of 10% of the amount of an interest payment. However, IWT will not be payable if an exemption applies.

For IWT purposes, "interest" is defined to include amounts in the nature of, or paid in substitution for, interest and certain other amounts. Any premium or issue discount would be interest for these purposes.

There are also specific rules that can apply to treat a portion of the purchase price of the Notes as interest for IWT purposes when Notes that are originally issued at a discount, or with a maturity premium, or which do not pay interest at least annually, are sold by a Non-Resident (other than one holding the Notes as part of a business carried on by it at or through a permanent establishment in Australia) to:

Information Memorandum

- a resident of Australia for Australian tax purposes (a Resident) that does not acquire them in carrying on business at or through a permanent establishment in a country outside Australia; or
- a Non-Resident that acquires them in carrying on business in Australia at or through a permanent establishment in Australia.

Exemption from IWT under section 128F of the Australian Tax Act (section 128F)

Interest on the Notes will be exempt from IWT if the requirements of section 128F are satisfied in relation to those Notes.

The Trust Manager proposes to direct the Trustee to issue the Class A Notes on the issue of that Class on the Closing Date in a manner that will satisfy that exemption.

The Class B Notes will not be issued in a manner that will satisfy the exemption in section 128F of the ITAA 1936, and so interest withholding tax may be deducted on payments of interest in respect of such Notes to any person who is a Non-Resident (unless derived by that Non-Resident in carrying on business at or through a permanent establishment in Australia), or to any person who is a resident which derives the interest income at or through a permanent establishment outside Australia, unless another exemption applies (e.g. under an applicable tax treaty).

The exemption from IWT available under section 128F is not intended to apply to related party loans. In particular, in order for that exemption to apply, the Trustee must not have known or had reasonable grounds to suspect, at the time of their issue, that any of the Notes, or an interest in the Notes, were being or would later be acquired either directly or indirectly by an Offshore Associate of the Trustee (other than one acting in the capacity of a dealer, manager or underwriter in relation to the placement of the Notes, or in the capacity of a clearing house, custodian, funds manager or responsible entity of a registered scheme (as defined in the Corporations Act)).

In addition, the exemption from IWT available under section 128F will not apply if, at the time of an interest payment in respect of a Note, the Trustee knew or had reasonable grounds to suspect that the recipient of the payment was an Offshore Associate of the Trustee (other than one receiving the payment in the capacity of a clearing house, paying agent, custodian, funds manager or responsible entity of a registered scheme (as defined in the Corporations Act)).

For these purposes, an **Offshore Associate** means an associate (as defined in section 128F) of the Trustee that is either:

- a Non-Resident that does not acquire the Notes and does not receive all payments under them in carrying on business in Australia at or through a permanent establishment in Australia; or
- a Resident that acquires the Notes and receives payments under them in carrying on business at or through a permanent establishment in a country outside Australia.

Information Memorandum

Where, as in this case, the Trustee is a trustee of a trust, the entities that are associates of the Trustee for the purposes of section 128F include:

- (a) any entity that benefits, or is capable of benefiting, under the trust (Beneficiary), either directly or through any interposed entities; and
- (b) any entity that is an associate of a Beneficiary. An associate of a Beneficiary for these purposes includes an entity which controls or is controlled by the Beneficiary and any trusts under which those entities benefit.

Accordingly, if you are an Offshore Associate of the Trustee, you should not acquire any of the Class A Notes.

Payment of additional amounts

If the Trustee is at any time required to withhold taxes on payments of interest on any of the Notes, the Trustee is not obliged to pay any additional amounts in respect of such withholding or deduction.

11.2 Withholding for failure to provide Tax File Number (TFN)/Australian Business Number (ABN)

The Trustee is required to deduct and withhold tax from payments of interest on the Notes at a rate of 47%, unless a TFN or, in certain circumstances, an ABN, has been provided to the Trustee by the Holder, or the Holder has supplied the Trustee with proof of some other relevant exemption.

Provided that the requirements of section 128F have been satisfied with respect to the Notes, the TFN/ABN withholding rules will not apply to payments to Holders that are Non-Residents who do not hold the Notes in carrying on business in Australia at or through a permanent establishment in Australia.

If the Trustee is at any time required to withhold taxes on payments of interest on any of the Notes, the Trustee is not obliged to pay any additional amounts in respect of such withholding or deduction.

11.3 Other Australian withholding taxes

Non-resident withholding tax

Under section 12-315 of Schedule 1 to the Taxation Administration Act 1953 (Cth) (**TAA**), regulations may be made that require amounts to be withheld on account of tax liabilities of Non-Residents from certain payments that are made by an Australian entity to such Non-Residents.

These rules do not currently apply to payments in relation to the Notes by the Trustee. However, the possible application of any future regulations to payments received by Non-Residents in respect of the Notes will need to be monitored.

Supply withholding tax

Payments in respect of the Notes will be able to be made free and clear of the “supply withholding tax” imposed under section 12-190 of Schedule 1 to the TAA.

Information Memorandum

11.4 Other Australian Tax Matters

Gains on disposal of Notes by Non-Residents

Non-Residents that have never held their Notes in the course of carrying on business at or through a permanent establishment within Australia will not be subject to Australian income tax on gains realised by them on the sale or redemption of the Notes provided that such gains do not have an Australian source. A gain arising on the sale of Notes by a Non-Resident Holder to another Non-Resident where the Notes are sold outside Australia and all negotiations are conducted, and documentation executed, outside Australia would not generally be regarded as having an Australian source.

Garnishee directions

The Commissioner of Taxation for Australia may give a direction under section 255 of the Australian Tax Act or section 260-5 of Schedule 1 to the TAA or any similar provision requiring the Trustee to deduct or withhold from any payment to any other party (including any Holder) any amount in respect of tax payable by that other party. If the Trustee is served with such a direction, the Trustee intends to comply with that direction and make any deduction or withholding required by that direction.

Goods and services tax (GST)

Neither the issue, nor the receipt, of the Notes will give rise to a liability for GST in Australia on the basis that the supply of the Notes will comprise either an “input taxed financial supply” or (in the case of a supply to a Non-Resident Holder outside Australia at the time of supply) a “GST-free supply”. Furthermore, neither the payment of principal or interest by the Trustee, nor the disposal or redemption of the Notes, should give rise to any GST liability in Australia.

Estate duties

No Notes will be subject to death, estate or succession duties imposed by Australia, or by any political subdivision or authority therein having power to tax, if held at the time of death.

Stamp duties

No ad valorem stamp, issue, registration or similar taxes are payable in Australia on the issue or transfer of any Notes.

11.5 Hong Kong taxation

Withholding tax

No withholding tax in Hong Kong is payable on payments of principal (including any premium payable on redemption of the Notes) or distributions in respect of the Notes.

Profits tax

Hong Kong profits tax is chargeable on every person carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong in respect of profits arising in or derived from Hong Kong from such trade, profession or business (excluding profits arising from the sale of capital assets).

Information Memorandum

Interest on the Notes may be deemed to be profits arising in or derived from Hong Kong from a trade, profession or business carried on in Hong Kong in the following circumstances:

- (a) interest on the Notes is derived from Hong Kong and is received by or accrues to a corporation carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong;
- (b) interest on the Notes is derived from Hong Kong and is received by or accrues to a person, other than a corporation, carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong and is in respect of the funds of that trade, profession or business;
- (c) interest on the Notes is received by or accrues to a financial institution (as defined in the Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) of Hong Kong) (**IRO**) and arises through or from the carrying on by the financial institution of its business in Hong Kong; or
- (d) interest on the Notes is received by or accrues to a corporation, other than a financial institution, and arises through or from the carrying on in Hong Kong by the corporation of its intra-group financing business (within the meaning of section 16(3) of the IRO).

Gains or profits from the sale, disposal or redemption of Notes will be subject to Hong Kong profits tax where they arise in or are derived from Hong Kong and are received by or accrue to a person, including a corporation (whether or not a financial institution), from the carrying on by such person of a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong.

Special rules exist for the assessment and calculation of Hong Kong profits tax for certain types of person (for example financial institutions, corporate treasury centres, life insurance companies and partnerships) and certain types of security (for example “regulatory capital securities” and “qualifying debt instruments”, each as defined in the IRO), and prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to Hong Kong profits tax.

Stamp duty

No Hong Kong stamp duty is payable on the issue of the Notes. Hong Kong stamp duty is not payable on any transfers of Notes provided either:

- (a) the register of holders of the Notes is maintained outside of Hong Kong; or
- (b) the Notes are denominated in a currency other than the currency of Hong Kong and are not repayable in any circumstances in the currency of Hong Kong.

Therefore, the transfer of the Notes will not be subject to Hong Kong stamp duty.

Information Memorandum

12. Selling Restrictions

12.1 Selling Restrictions - General

Each Dealer represents, warrants and agrees that it will:

- (a) observe all applicable laws and regulations in any jurisdiction in which it may offer, sell or deliver Class A Notes; and
- (b) not directly or indirectly offer, sell, resell, re-offer or deliver Class A Notes or distribute this Information Memorandum or any Offer Material in any country or jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Each Dealer will only have an allocation for Class A Notes under the Dealer Agreement.

12.2 Australia

- (a) Each Dealer acknowledges that:
 - (i) no information memorandum, offering circular, prospectus or other disclosure document in relation to any Notes has been lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission; and
 - (ii) none of the Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Approved Seller has or will take any action or seek any authorisation to enable the offer or sale of any Notes, or the distribution of this Information Memorandum or Offer Material, in any other jurisdiction.
- (b) Each Dealer undertakes:
 - (i) to offer the Class A Notes for sale within 30 days of the launch date for offering the Class A Notes to:
 - (A) at least 10 persons each of whom:
 - (1) was carrying on a business of providing finance, investing in or dealing in securities, in the course of operating in financial markets; and
 - (2) was not known, or suspected, by its employees in relation to a sale to be an associate of any other person covered by this sub-paragraph (A); or
 - (B) to at least 100 persons who it would be reasonable to regard as either:
 - (1) having acquired instruments similar to the relevant Class A Notes in the past; or
 - (2) likely to be interested in acquiring such instruments; or

Information Memorandum

- (C) as a result of negotiations being initiated publicly in electronic form, or in another form, that is used by financial markets for dealing in instruments similar to the relevant Class A Notes; and
- (ii) that it shall not:
 - (A) offer the Class A Notes to a person actually known, or reasonably suspected, by the employees of the Dealer acting in relation to the sale, to be an Offshore Associate of the Trustee; and
 - (B) sell any Class A Notes to any person if, at the time of such sale, its employees in relation to a sale know or have reasonable grounds to suspect that the Class A Notes, or an interest in the Class A Notes, will be acquired by an Offshore Associate of the Trustee,

other than an Offshore Associate in the capacity of a dealer, manager or underwriter in relation to the placement of the Class A Notes, or in the capacity of a clearing house, custodian, funds manager or responsible entity of an Australian registered scheme.

For the avoidance of doubt, if any employee of a Dealer acting in relation to the sale, does not know or have reasonable grounds to suspect that a person is an Offshore Associate of the Trustee, nothing referred to in this section 12.2(b) obliges the Dealer to make positive enquiries of that person to confirm that such person is not an Offshore Associate of the Trustee.

12.3 United States

The Notes have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, delivered, transferred, encumbered or otherwise disposed of (directly or indirectly) at any time, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this section 12.3 and not otherwise defined in this Information Memorandum have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Each Dealer represents, warrants and agrees that it will not offer, sell, deliver, transfer, encumber or otherwise dispose of (directly or indirectly), the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons:

- (a) as part of its distribution at any time; or
- (b) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering of the Notes and the Closing Date.

Each Dealer represents, warrants and agrees that neither it nor its affiliates nor any person acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts with respect to the Notes, and the Dealer, its affiliates and all persons acting on its or their behalf have complied and will comply with the offering restriction requirements of Regulation S.

Each Dealer also represents, warrants and agrees that, at or prior to confirmation of sale of the Notes, the Dealer will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling

Information Memorandum

concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases the Notes from it during the 40 day distribution compliance period a confirmation or notice to substantially the following effect:

"The Securities covered hereby have not been registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or with any securities regulation authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States of America and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the Closing Date. Terms used above have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act."

In addition, until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering of the Notes and the Closing Date, any offer, sale, or offer and sale of the Notes within the United States by a Dealer, whether or not participating in the offering, may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

12.4 United Kingdom

Each Dealer represents, warrants and agrees that:

- (a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the **FSMA**)) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Trustee; and
- (b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

12.5 European Economic Area

The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (**EEA**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of:

- (a) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (**MiFID II**); or
- (b) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (**IMD**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
- (c) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (**Prospectus Directive**).

Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the **PRIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be

Information Memorandum

unlawful under the PRIIPS Regulation. Solely for the purposes of the manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that:

- (a) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in MiFID II; and
- (b) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer's target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer's target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

The expression "offer" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes.

12.6 Hong Kong

The Dealer represents, warrants and agrees that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (**Hong Kong**), by means of any document, any Notes other than:
 - (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (**SFO**), excluding any rules made under the SFO; or
 - (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (CWUMPO) or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CWUMPO; and
- (b) it has not issued, or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO excluding any rules made under the SFO.

12.7 Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948), as amended (the **FIEA**) and, accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed that it will not offer or sell any Notes directly or indirectly in Japan or to, or for the account or benefit of, any Japanese Person or to others

Information Memorandum

for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan, or to or for the account or benefit of, any Japanese Person except pursuant to an exemption from registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws and regulations of Japan. For the purposes of this paragraph, "Japanese Person" means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan.

12.8 New Zealand

The Dealer acknowledges that the Trustee does not intend that the Notes should be offered for sale or subscription to the public in New Zealand in terms of the Securities Act 1978 of New Zealand (**NZ Securities Act**) or to any retail investor or otherwise under any regulated offer in terms of the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 of New Zealand (**NZ FMCA**). Accordingly, no investment statement or prospectus under the NZ Securities Act or product disclosure statement under the NZ FMCA has been prepared, lodged or registered in New Zealand.

The Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered or transferred the Notes to any member of the public in New Zealand in breach of the NZ Securities Act or made any offer of the Notes in New Zealand that would require disclosure to investors under Part 3 of the NZ FMCA. The Dealer has agreed it will not offer, sell or deliver Notes in New Zealand, or distribute or publish in New Zealand any offering material or advertisement in relation to any offer of Notes, other than to wholesale investors within the meaning of clause 3(2)(a), (c) or (d) of Schedule 1 to the NZ FMCA, which includes a person who is:

- (a) an "investment business";
- (b) "large"; or
- (c) a "government agency",

in each case as defined in Schedule 1 to the NZ FMCA, provided (for the avoidance of doubt) that the Notes may not be offered or transferred to any "eligible investor" (as defined in clause 41 of Schedule 1 to the NZ FMCA) or to any person who, under clause 3(2)(b) of Schedule 1 to the NZ FMCA, meets the investment activity criteria specified in clause 38 of that Schedule.

12.9 Singapore

The Dealer acknowledges that the Information Memorandum has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore under the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the **SFA**). Accordingly, the Notes may not be offered or sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor may the Information Memorandum or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale or invitation for subscription or purchase of any Notes be circulated or distributed, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than:

- (a) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA;

Information Memorandum

- (b) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; or
- (c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (d) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (under Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (e) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (however described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law; or
- (iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA.

Notification under Section 309B of the SFA – All Notes issued shall be capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

13. Transaction Documents

Copies of each of the Transaction Documents (other than the Dealer Agreement) will be available for inspection by the Noteholders and persons intending to acquire Notes during the ordinary business hours at the offices of the Trust Manager, Level 18, 275 Kent Street, Sydney, New South Wales. However, any person wishing to inspect those Transaction Documents must first undertake not to disclose the contents of the documents without the prior written consent of the Trustee and the Trust Manager.

Information Memorandum

14. Glossary of Terms

A\$	means Australian dollars
<i>Accrued Interest Adjustment</i>	<p>means, in relation to the Approved Seller, all:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) interest and fees accrued on the Housing Loans up to (but excluding) the Closing Date for those Housing Loans which are unpaid as at the close of business on the Closing Date; and(b) all amounts received by the Approved Seller under the Housing Loans applied by the Servicer to payment of interest and fees under the Housing Loans for the period from (but excluding) the Cut-Off Date to (but excluding) the Closing Date, <p>but without double counting or recovery for any such amounts</p>
<i>Adverse Effect</i>	<p>means an event which will materially and adversely affect:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the amount of any payment to be made to any Class A Noteholder or the timing of such payment, for so long as any Class A Note is outstanding; or(b) otherwise, the amount of any payment to be made to any Class B Noteholder or the timing of such payment
<i>AIFMD</i>	means Directive 2011/61/EU, as amended
<i>Approved Auditor</i>	means a firm of chartered accountants some of whose members are registered company auditors (which firm may be the Auditor) and whose terms of appointment have been agreed by the Approved Seller (that agreement not to be unreasonably withheld)
<i>Approved Bank</i>	<p>means a bank which has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) a short term rating of at least A-1+ from S&P;(b) a short term rating of at least F1 from Fitch Ratings and a long term credit rating of at least A from Fitch Ratings, <p>but means Westpac Banking Corporation for so long as it has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) a short term rating of A-1 or better from

Information Memorandum

S&P; and

- (ii) a short term rating of F1 or better from Fitch Ratings and a long term rating of at least A from Fitch Ratings

Approved Seller

means Westpac

APRA

the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority

Arrears

subsist in relation to a Housing Loan if the relevant Borrower fails to pay any amount due on the day it was due. Delayed payments arising from agreed payment holidays based on early repayments, or from maternity or paternity leave repayment reductions will not, by themselves, lead to a Housing Loan being in Arrears

ASIC

the Australian Securities and Investment Commission

ASX

means ASX Limited ABN 98 008 624 691

Auditor

means the auditor of the Trust appointed from time to time

Austraclear

means Austraclear Limited (ABN 94 002 060 773).

Austraclear System

means the system operated by Austraclear for holding certain Australian dollar securities and the electronic recording and settling of transactions in those securities between members of that system in accordance with the Regulations and Operating Manual established by Austraclear (as amended or replaced from time to time) to govern the use of the that system

Authorised Investments

means any investments which at their date of acquisition are:

- (a) cash deposited in an interest bearing account in the name of the Trustee with an Approved Bank; or
- (b) certificates of deposit issued by an Approved Bank and provided such investments must:
 - (i) have:
 - (A) a short term rating of A-1+ by S&P or a long term rating of AAA by S&P;
 - (B) a credit rating by Fitch Ratings as follows:
 - (1) for certificates of deposits whose remaining maturities at the time of purchase are less than or

Information Memorandum

equal to 30 days, a short term rating by Fitch Ratings of at least F1 or a long term rating by Fitch Ratings of at least A; and

- (2) for certificates of deposits whose remaining maturities at the time of purchase are more than 30 days but less than or equal to 365 days, a short term rating by Fitch Ratings of at least F1+ or a long term rating by Fitch Ratings of at least AA-,

or such other credit ratings by the Rating Agency as may be notified by the Trust Manager to the Trustee from time to time provided that the Trust Manager has delivered a Rating Notification in respect of such other credit ratings;

- (ii) mature on or prior to the next date on which the proceeds from such Authorised Investments will be required to be applied in accordance with section 7;
- (iii) are denominated in Australian dollars; and
- (iv) are held in the name of the Trustee,

in each case which do not constitute a securitisation exposure or a resecuritisation exposure (as defined in Prudential Standard APS 120 issued by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority, including any amendment or replacement of that Prudential Standard).

In addition, in relation to paragraph (b) of this definition, **Authorised Investments** are further restricted so as to ensure that the Notes will at all times constitute mortgage-backed securities for the purposes of the Duties Act 1997 of New South Wales (if applicable).

Available Income

see section 7.4

Available Liquidity Amount

see section 8.1(b)

Available Redraw Amount

means at any time the amount, if positive, equal to:

- (a) the Redraw Limit at that time; minus

Information Memorandum

- (b) the Principal Outstanding at that time; minus
- (c) the Carryover Redraw Charge Offs at that time

Bank

means a corporation authorised under the Banking Act to carry on general banking business in Australia or a corporation formed or incorporated under an Act of the Parliament of an Australian Jurisdiction to carry on the general business of banking

Bank Bill Rate

means, in relation to a Coupon Period, the rate for prime bank eligible securities having a tenor of one month which is designated as the “AVG MID” on the Reuters Screen BBSW Page by noon, Sydney time, on the first day of that Coupon Period. If such rate does not appear on the Reuters Screen BBSW Page by noon, Sydney time, on that date, then the rate for that date will be the rate determined by the Trust Manager having regard to comparable indices then available. The rate calculated or determined by the Trust Manager will be expressed as a percentage rate per annum and will be rounded up, if necessary, to the next higher one ten-thousandth of a percentage point (0.0001%).

PROVIDED THAT:

- (a) if the first Coupon Period is greater than one month, the **Bank Bill Rate** for that first Coupon Period shall be an interpolated rate calculated by the Trust Manager with reference to the tenor of the relevant period; and
- (b) if the first Coupon Period is less than or equal to one month, the **Bank Bill Rate** for that first Coupon Period shall be the One Month Bank Bill Rate

The Trust Manager is required under the Transaction Documents to make the relevant calculations of the Bank Bill Rate

Banking Act

means the Banking Act 1959

Basis Swap

means the Transaction (as defined in the ISDA Master Agreement) between Westpac, the Trustee and the Trust Manager, which states that it is the Basis Swap for the purposes of the Series Notice

Beneficiary

see section 9.3

Borrower

means the borrower under a Housing Loan

Information Memorandum

<i>Business Day</i>	means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, on which banks are open for business in Sydney
<i>Capital Requirements Regulation</i>	means Regulation (EU) 575/2013
<i>Carryover Charge Off</i>	means, in relation to a Note or the Principal Outstanding (as the case may be) and at any time, a Carryover Class A Charge Off, a Carryover Class B Charge Off or a Carryover Redraw Charge Off as at that time
<i>Carryover Class A Charge Off</i>	means, in relation to a Class A Note and at any time, the aggregate of Class A Charge Offs in relation to that Class A Note made prior to that time and which have not previously been reinstated under section 7.8(d)(iii)(B)
<i>Carryover Class B Charge Off</i>	means, in relation to a Class B Note and at any time, the aggregate of Class B Charge Offs in relation to that Class B Note made prior to that time and which have not previously been reinstated under section 7.8(d)(v)
<i>Carryover Redraw Charge Off</i>	means, at any time, the aggregate of Redraw Charge Offs made prior to that time and which have not previously been reinstated under section 7.8(d)(iii)(A)
<i>Class</i>	means Notes having the same rights and restrictions. For the purpose of voting in respect of Notes, the Voting Noteholders constitute a "Class"
<i>Class A Charge Off</i>	means, in relation to a Class A Note, the amount of any reduction in the Stated Amount for that Note under section 7.11(c)(ii)(A)
<i>Class A Coupon</i>	means, in relation to a Coupon Period, all interest accrued on the Class A Notes in respect of that Coupon Period in accordance with section 4.2(b), and for the purposes of section 7.8(a) includes any amount payable by the Trustee to the relevant Class A Noteholder (in that capacity) by way of damages or penalties
<i>Class A Note</i>	means a note issued by the Trustee as a Class A Note under the Transaction Documents and will only include New Class A Notes if the New Class A Notes have been issued in accordance with section 4.5(a)(ii)(A)
<i>Class A Noteholder</i>	means a Noteholder of a Class A Note
<i>Class A Proportion</i>	means, at any time, the proportion, expressed as a percentage, which the aggregate Invested Amount of the Class A Notes at that time bears to the aggregate Invested Amount of all Notes at that time
<i>Class B Charge Off</i>	means, in relation to a Class B Note, the amount of any

Information Memorandum

	reduction in the Stated Amount for that Note under section 7.11(c)(i)
<i>Class B Coupon</i>	means, in relation to a Coupon Period, all interest accrued on the Class B Notes in respect of that Coupon Period in accordance with section 4.2(b), and for the purposes of section 7.8(d) includes any amount payable by the Trustee to the relevant Class B Noteholder (in that capacity) by way of damages or penalties
<i>Class B Note</i>	means a note issued by the Trustee as a Class B Note under the Transaction Documents
<i>Class B Noteholder</i>	means a Noteholder of a Class B Note
<i>Class B Proportion</i>	means, at any time, the proportion, expressed as a percentage, which the aggregate Invested Amount of the Class B Notes at that time bears to the aggregate Invested Amount of all Notes at that time
<i>Clean-Up Call Option Date</i>	means the Payment Date after the end of the first Collection Period in which the aggregate Housing Loan Principal of all of the Housing Loans is less than 10% of the aggregate Housing Loan Principal of all Housing Loans as at the Cut-Off Date
<i>Closing Date</i>	means 21 February 2019
<i>Collateral Account</i>	see section 8.1(d)
<i>Collection Account</i>	means the Australian dollar account, with Westpac specified in the Series Notice, or any other account opened and maintained by the Trustee with an Approved Bank under clause 27 of the Trust Deed
<i>Collection Period</i>	<p>means each period commencing on (and including) the 4th day of each calendar month and ending on (and including) the 3rd day of the next calendar month</p> <p>However:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the first Collection Period commences on (and includes) the next day after the Cut-Off Date and ends on (and includes) 3 April 2019; and(b) the last Collection Period commences on (but excludes) the last day of the previous Collection Period and ends on (and includes) the Termination Date of the Trust
<i>Collections</i>	means, in relation to a period, Finance Charge Collections and Gross Principal Collections for that period
<i>Consumer Credit Legislation</i>	means:

Information Memorandum

- (a) the National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009 (Cth), including the Schedules to it;
- (b) the National Consumer Credit Protection (Fees) Act 2009 (Cth);
- (c) the National Consumer Credit Protection (Transitional and Consequential Provisions) Act 2009 (Cth);
- (d) the National Consumer Protection Amendment Act 2010 (Cth);
- (e) any acts or other legislation enacted in connection with any of the acts set out in paragraphs (a) to (d) and any regulations made under or in respect of any of the acts set out in paragraphs (a) to (d);
- (f) Division 2 of Part 2 of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001 (Cth); and
- (g) any other Commonwealth, State or Territory legislation that covers conduct relating to credit activities (whether or not it also covers other conduct), but only in so far as it covers conduct relating to credit activities

Corporations Act

means the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth)

Coupon

means a Class A Coupon or a Class B Coupon

Coupon Period

means, for each Class, each period as follows:

- (a) the first Coupon Period commences on (and includes) the Closing Date and ends on (and includes) the day immediately before the first Payment Date; and
- (b) each succeeding Coupon Period commences on (and includes) a Payment Date and ends on (and includes) the day immediately before the next Payment Date; and
- (c) the last Coupon Period for a Class ends on (and excludes) the day on which all amounts due on the Notes of that Class are redeemed in full in accordance with the Transaction Documents

Coupon Rate

means:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), for each Class of Notes, any Coupon Period commencing before the Margin Step-Up Date for that Class of Note, the

Information Memorandum

	Bank Bill Rate on the first day of that Coupon Period plus the relevant Margin; and
	(b) for the Class A Notes, in relation to any Coupon Period commencing on or after the Margin Step-Up Date for the Class A Notes, the Bank Bill Rate on the first day of that Coupon Period plus the relevant Margin plus the relevant Step-Up Margin
<i>CRR Amending Regulation</i>	means a regulation amending the Capital Requirements Regulation, as amended
<i>Custodian</i>	means Westpac
<i>Cut-Off Date</i>	see section 2.3
<i>Date-Based Call Option Date</i>	means 18 August 2027
<i>Dealer</i>	means Westpac
<i>Dealer Agreement</i>	means the Dealer Agreement dated 20 February 2019 made between Westpac, the Trustee and the Trust Manager
<i>Defaulting Party</i>	has the meaning given in the ISDA Agreement
<i>Determination Date</i>	means, in relation to a Collection Period, the date which is four Business Days prior to the Payment Date following the end of that Collection Period
<i>EEA</i>	means European Economic Area
<i>Eligibility Criteria</i>	means the criteria set out in section 6.1(a)
<i>Eligible Servicer</i>	see section 3.10
<i>Enforcement Expenses</i>	means the costs and expenses incurred by Westpac or the Servicer in connection with the enforcement of any Housing Loan or the related Receivable Rights referred to in the Servicing Agreement
<i>EU Retention Rules</i>	means the Previous EU Retention Rules together with the New EU Retention Rules
<i>Event of Default</i>	see section 10.3
<i>Excess Available Income</i>	means, for a Collection Period, the amount (if any) by which the Total Available Funds for the Collection Period exceeds the Total Payments for the Collection Period
<i>Excess Collections Distribution</i>	means, in relation to a Collection Period, the amount (if any) by which the Excess Available Income for that Collection Period exceeds the amounts applied under section 7.8(d) on the Determination Date relating to that Collection Period
<i>Expenses</i>	means the costs, charges and expenses incurred by the

Information Memorandum

	Trustee or the Trust Manager in the administration or operation of the Trust under the Transaction Documents, but excluding general overhead costs and expenses (such as rent and employment costs)
<i>Extraordinary Resolution</i>	means in relation to the Noteholders of the Trust or any Class, subject to the provisions of any Security Trust Deed in respect of the Trust: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) a resolution passed at a meeting of the Noteholders of the Trust or Class (as the case may be) duly convened and held in accordance with the Trust Deed by a majority consisting of not less than 75% of the votes able to be cast by Noteholders (cast by show of hands or poll, as the case may be); or(b) a resolution in writing signed by all the Noteholders of the Trust or Class.
<i>Fair Market Value</i>	means in relation to a Housing Loan and the related Receivable Rights, the fair market value of that Housing Loan and those Receivable Rights as agreed by the Trustee and the Approved Seller on a basis of valuation agreed by an Approved Auditor in all cases as reflecting the status of the Housing Loan as a performing or non-performing Housing Loan (as determined by the Servicer) and any benefit in respect of that Housing Loan which the intended purchaser will have under any relevant Support Facility
<i>FATCA</i>	means the Foreign Account Tax Compliance provisions, as enacted in the HIRE Act (often referred to as FATCA) sections 1471 through 1474 of the United States Internal Revenue Code (or any consolidation, amendment, re-enactment or replacement of those provisions and including any regulations or official interpretations issued, agreements entered into or non-US laws enacted with respect to those provisions)
<i>Finance Charge Collections</i>	see section 7.4(a)
<i>Finance Charge Loss</i>	means, for a Collection Period, the amount of all Liquidation Losses referred to in section 7.11(a)(i)
<i>Fitch Ratings</i>	means Fitch Australia Pty Limited
<i>Further Advance</i>	means in relation to any Collection Period, an amount provided to a Borrower by the Approved Seller under a Housing Loan in that Collection Period which increases the Housing Loan Principal of that Housing Loan and

Information Memorandum

	which is not a Redraw (notwithstanding that the scheduled principal balance is required to be increased by reason of the provision of that amount)
<i>Government Charges</i>	means, for any Collection Period, the aggregate of all amounts collected by Westpac (whether in its capacity as Servicer or otherwise) in respect of the Housing Loans and the related Receivable Rights representing bank accounts taxes or similar Taxes
<i>Gross Principal Collection</i>	see section 7.9(a)
<i>GST</i>	means any goods and services tax, broad based consumption tax or value added tax imposed by any government agency and includes GST as defined in the A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 (Cth)
<i>Hedge Agreement</i>	means the agreements entered into for the Basis Swap and the Interest Rate Swap
<i>Hong Kong Stock Exchange</i>	means the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
<i>Housing Loan</i>	means a loan specified in a Sale Notice (including any Redraw in respect of that loan) which has been assigned to the Trustee on acceptance of the offer contained in that Sale Notice in accordance with the Series Notice, and in which the Trustee has not ceased to have an interest (whether by sale or disposal, or extinguishment of its rights in that loan)
<i>Housing Loan Principal</i>	means, in relation to a Housing Loan, the principal amount of that Housing Loan from time to time
<i>Housing Loan Security</i>	means each Mortgage specified in a Sale Notice, unless the Trustee has ceased to have an interest in that Mortgage
<i>Increased Cost</i>	<p>means an amount payable to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the Liquidity Facility Provider under the increased costs provision of the Liquidity Facility; or(b) the Redraw Facility Provider under the increased costs provision of the Redraw Facility; <p>but does not include any margin, interest rate or fee payable under any Note or Support Facility, or any increase in such margin, interest rate or fee</p>
<i>Increased Cost Amount</i>	<p>on any Payment Date means the least of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) all Increased Costs due but unpaid on that Payment Date; and

Information Memorandum

- (b) the greater of:
 - (i) A\$0; and
 - (ii) an amount equal to:
 - (A) the lesser of:
 - (1) A\$250,000; and
 - (2) 0.10% of the aggregate Housing Loan Principal on the immediately preceding Determination Date; minus
 - (B) the aggregate of all Increased Costs paid on the immediately preceding 11 Payment Dates (or, if there are fewer than 11 such Payment Dates, the aggregate of all Increased Costs paid on all preceding Payment Dates),

or such greater amount in respect of that Payment Date for which the Trust Manager has given a Rating Notification

Initial Invested Amount

means in respect of a Note, the amount stated as the Initial Invested Amount for that Note in section 2.3

Insolvency Event

in relation to the Trustee (in its personal capacity and as trustee of the Trust), the Trust Manager, a Servicer, Westpac or the Mortgage Insurer (each a ***relevant corporation***) means the happening of any of the following events:

- (a) an administrator of the relevant corporation is appointed;
- (b) except for the purpose of a solvent reconstruction or amalgamation:
 - (i) an application or an order is made, proceedings are commenced, a resolution is passed or proposed in a notice of meeting or an application to a court or other steps (other than frivolous or vexatious applications, proceedings, notices and steps) are taken for:
 - (A) the winding up, dissolution or administration of the relevant

Information Memorandum

- corporation; or
- (B) the relevant corporation entering into an arrangement, compromise or composition with or assignment for the benefit of its creditors or a class of them; or
- (ii) the relevant corporation ceases, suspends or threatens to cease or suspend the conduct of all or substantially all of its business or disposes of or threatens to dispose of substantially all of its assets; or
- (c) the relevant corporation is, or under applicable legislation is taken to be, unable to pay its debts (other than as the result of a failure to pay a debt or claim the subject of a good faith dispute) or stops or suspends or threatens to stop or suspend payment of all or a class of its debts (except, in the case of the Trustee where this occurs in relation to another trust of which it is the trustee), and for the avoidance of doubt an inability of the Trustee in its capacity as trustee of the Trust to pay its debts does not include:
 - (i) the Trustee making any drawing under a Support Facility in accordance with the Transaction Documents; or
 - (ii) until the Class A Notes are repaid in full, the Trustee making any Class B Charge Off or failing to pay the full amount of any Class B Coupon; or
- (d) a receiver, receiver and manager or administrator is appointed (by the relevant corporation or by any other person) to all or substantially all of the assets and undertaking of the relevant corporation or any part thereof (except, in the case of the Trustee where this occurs in relation to another trust of which it is the trustee); or
- (e) anything analogous to an event referred to in paragraphs (a) to (d) (inclusive) or having substantially similar effect, occurs with respect to the relevant corporation

Information Memorandum

	insurance policy or other general insurance policy in force in respect of that Housing Loan or the related Mortgaged Property
<i>Insurance Proceeds</i>	means any payments received by the designated beneficiary of an Insurance Policy
<i>Interest Offset Deposit Account</i>	means a deposit account maintained by an Obligor with Westpac in relation to a Housing Loan where the credit balance of that account is taken into account in determining the interest payable by that Obligor on the Housing Loan
<i>Interest Offset Amount</i>	in relation to an Obligor under a Housing Loan and a Collection Period, the amount by which interest payable on that Housing Loan by the Obligor is reduced because of the terms of an Interest Offset Deposit Account
<i>Interest Rate Swap</i>	means the Transaction (as defined in the ISDA Master Agreement) between Westpac, the Trustee and the Trust Manager, which states that it is the Interest Rate Swap for the purposes of the Series Notice
<i>Invested Amount</i>	means, on any day in relation to a Note, the Initial Invested Amount of that Note minus the aggregate of Principal Payments made or to be made in respect of that Note on or before that date
<i>ISDA Master Agreement</i>	means the ISDA Master Agreement (including all Schedules and Annexures) dated 20 February 2019 made between Westpac, the Trustee and the Trust Manager
<i>Law</i>	means common or customary law and any constitution, decree, judgement, legislation, order, ordinance, regulation, statute, treaty or other legislative measure in any jurisdiction and any present or future directive, regulation, guideline, practice, concession, request or requirement whether or not having the force of law issued by any governmental body, agency or department or any central bank or other fiscal, monetary, taxation, regulatory, self-regulatory or other authority or agency and includes the Banking Act
<i>Lead Manager</i>	means Westpac
<i>Liquidation Loss</i>	means, for a Collection Period in relation to a Housing Loan which is being enforced, the amount (if any) by which the Unpaid Balance of the Housing Loan (together with the Enforcement Expenses relating to the Housing Loan and the related Mortgage) exceeds the Liquidation

Information Memorandum

	Proceeds in relation to the Housing Loan
<i>Liquidation Proceeds</i>	means, in relation to a Housing Loan and the related Mortgage which have been or are being enforced, all amounts recovered in respect of the enforcement of the Housing Loan and the related Mortgage (but does not include the proceeds of any Mortgage Insurance Policy (if applicable))
<i>Liquidity Draw</i>	means a drawing under the Liquidity Facility
<i>Liquidity Facility</i>	means the Liquidity Facility Agreement dated 20 February 2019 between the Liquidity Facility Provider, the Trustee and the Trust Manager or the Liquidity Facility provided thereunder, as the context requires
<i>Liquidity Facility Provider</i>	means Westpac
<i>Liquidity Limit</i>	means the commitment of the Liquidity Facility Provider under the Liquidity Facility, as varied from time to time
<i>Liquidity Shortfall</i>	means, in relation to a Collection Period, the amount (if any) by which the Total Payments for the Collection Period exceed the aggregate of the Available Income and any Principal Draws for the Collection Period
<i>LVR</i>	for a Housing Loan, means the Housing Loan Principal of that Housing Loan at that time, plus any other amount secured by any Mortgage for that Housing Loan including (where relevant) customer paid Mortgage Insurance Policy premiums (other than any Other Secured Liabilities owed to the Approved Seller), at the date of determination divided by the aggregate value of the Mortgaged Property (determined as at the date of origination) or the most recent valuation undertaken if later subject to the related Mortgages for that Housing Loan, expressed as a percentage
<i>Margin</i>	means, in relation to any Note, the Margin for that Note determined as set out in section 2.3, and in the case of Class A Notes means 1.08% per annum
<i>Margin Step-Up Date</i>	means, in relation to the Class A Notes, the earlier of the Date-Based Call Option Date and the Payment Date immediately following the Clean-Up Call Option Date. There is no Margin Step-Up Date for the Class B Notes
<i>Material Default</i>	for a Housing Loan, means a failure by a Borrower to pay any amount pursuant to the Housing Loan, which failure causes the Housing Loan to be in Arrears and which failure to pay continues for a period of 90 days or the

Information Memorandum

	occurrence of an event of default (other than a failure to pay) under that Housing Loan or related Mortgage unless the Servicer reasonably determines that such event of default is of a minor or technical nature and will not result in an Adverse Effect
<i>Maturity Date</i>	in relation to a Note, means the Maturity Date for that Note specified in section 2.3
<i>MiFID II</i>	means Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended
<i>Moody's</i>	Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited
<i>Mortgage</i>	for a Housing Loan, a registered (or pending registration, registrable) mortgage over land, situated in any Australian jurisdiction, or an interest in a company title scheme with respect to such land, which was originally granted to the Approved Seller, and securing the repayment of the Housing Loan Principal and all other moneys payable under the Housing Loan
<i>Mortgage Insurance Proceeds</i>	means any amount received by the Trustee (or a Servicer on its behalf) under any Mortgage Insurance Policy
<i>Mortgage Insurance Policy</i>	see section 2.5
<i>Mortgage Insurer</i>	see section 2.2
<i>Mortgage Pool</i>	means all Housing Loans and related Mortgages originated by the Approved Seller and equitable title to which are held by the Trustee as trustee of the Trust from time to time
<i>Mortgage Shortfall</i>	see section 7.11(b)(iii)
<i>Mortgaged Property</i>	the land, or interest in relation to land, the subject of a Mortgage
<i>Mortgagee Extraordinary Resolution</i>	see section 10.4
<i>Mortgagees</i>	see section 10.1
<i>New Class A Notes</i>	see section 4.5(a)(ii)(A)
<i>New EU Retention Rules</i>	means the new securitisation risk retention and due diligence rules under the New Securitisation Regulations
<i>New Securitisation Regulations</i>	means the CRR Amending Regulation together with the Securitisation Regulation
<i>Note</i>	means a Class A Note or a Class B Note
<i>Non-Resident</i>	means a person who is not a resident of the Commonwealth of Australia for Australian tax purposes
<i>Noteholder</i>	means, at any time in relation to a Note, the person who

Information Memorandum

is registered as the holder of that Note at that time. If a Note is held in the Austraclear System, references to the Noteholder of that Note include the operator of the Austraclear System or its nominee, depository or common depository (in each case acting in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Austraclear System).

Note Acknowledgment

see section 4.12

Note Transfer

see section 4.13

Notice of Creation of Trust

means the Notice of Creation of Trust dated 12 February 2019 issued under the Trust Deed in relation to the Trust

Obligor

means, in relation to a Housing Loan, the person who is obliged to make payments with respect to that Housing Loan, whether as a principal or secondary obligation (and in the case of a Housing Loan means the person who is the account debtor under that Housing Loan), and including where the context requires, any other person obligated to make payments with respect to that Housing Loan (including any guarantor)

Offer Material

means any information memorandum, memorandum, prospectus (as defined in the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth)), advertisement, publication, document, material or statement (oral or written) relating to the marketing, issue or sale of the Notes, but does not include this Information Memorandum

Offshore Associate

means an associate (as defined in section 128F(9) of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Cth)) of the Trustee that is either a non-resident of Australia that does not acquire the Notes in carrying on a business at or through a permanent establishment in Australia or, alternatively, a resident of Australia that acquires the Notes in carrying on a business at or through a permanent establishment outside of Australia

Offshore Noteholder

means a Non-Resident Noteholder who does not acquire Notes in the course of carrying on a business at, or through, a permanent establishment in the Commonwealth of Australia or a resident of the Commonwealth of Australia who acquires the Notes in the course of carrying on a business at, or through, a permanent establishment outside the Commonwealth of Australia

One Month Bank Bill Rate

means the Bank Bill Rate for bills having a tenor of one month

Information Memorandum

<i>Other Secured Liability</i>	has the meaning given in the Trust Deed
<i>Other Trust</i>	means any Trust (as defined in the Trust Deed) other than the Trust
<i>Payment Date</i>	in relation to a Note, has the meaning given in relation to that Note in section 2.3
<i>Payment Shortfall</i>	means, in relation to a Collection Period, the amount (if any) by which the Total Payments for that Collection Period exceed the Available Income for that Collection Period
<i>Performing Loan</i>	see section 8.1(a)
<i>PPSA</i>	means the Personal Property Securities Act 2009 (PPSA)
<i>Preparation Date</i>	see section 1.3
<i>Prepayment Benefit</i>	means, on the early discharge of a Housing Loan which is a Fixed Option Home Loan or otherwise bears a fixed rate of interest (other than a Housing Loan subject to a concessionary rate of interest for 12 months or less), the amount (if any) credited to the relevant Borrower's loan account by the Approved Seller by means of a reduction in the Housing Loan Principal of that Housing Loan, in accordance with the relevant Housing Loan agreement
<i>Prepayment Benefit Shortfall</i>	in relation to a Collection Period, means the amount by which the total of all Prepayment Benefits for that Collection Period exceeds the total of all Prepayment Costs for that Collection Period
<i>Prepayment Calculation Adjustment</i>	in relation to a Housing Loan, means any amount credited to the Borrower by the Approved Seller under that Housing Loan to reflect an interest adjustment resulting from a change in computer systems
<i>Prepayment Cost</i>	means, on the early discharge of a Housing Loan which is a Fixed Option Home Loan or otherwise bears a fixed rate of interest (other than a Housing Loan subject to a concessionary rate of interest for 12 months or less), the amount (if any) owed by the relevant Borrower and collected by the Approved Seller, in accordance with the relevant Housing Loan agreement
<i>Prepayment Cost Surplus</i>	in relation to a Collection Period, the amount by which the total of all Prepayment Costs for that Collection Period exceeds the total of all Prepayment Benefits for that Collection Period
<i>Previous EU Retention Rules</i>	means the risk retention and due diligence requirements

Information Memorandum

	previously applicable under the Capital Requirements Regulation and various sectorial legislation, including AIFMD and Solvency II
<i>Pricing Date</i>	see section 2.3
<i>PRIPs Regulation</i>	means Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014, as amended
<i>Principal Charge Off</i>	see section 7.11
<i>Principal Collections</i>	means, for a Collection Period: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the Gross Principal Collections for that Collection Period; less(b) any amounts allocated under section 7.10(a) in relation to that Collection Period
<i>Principal Draw</i>	means, for a Collection Period, the amount calculated under section 7.5 in relation to that Collection Period
<i>Principal Loss</i>	means, for a Collection Period in relation to a Housing Loan, the amount of any Liquidation Loss for that Housing Loan for that Collection Period referred to in section 7.11(a)(ii)
<i>Principal Outstanding</i>	under the Redraw Facility, means the aggregate of Redraw Advances less Carryover Redraw Charge Offs
<i>Principal Payment</i>	means each payment of or in respect of the principal amount of a Note (by way of reduction in the Invested Amount) made in accordance with the Transaction Documents
<i>Professional Investor</i>	means a professional investor (as defined in Chapter 37 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange)
<i>Prospectus Directive</i>	means Directive 2003/71/EC
<i>Purchase Price</i>	see section 2.4
<i>Rating Agency</i>	means S&P or Fitch Ratings
<i>Rating Downgrade Event</i>	means an event that causes the rating of any Class A Note to be downgraded or withdrawn
<i>Rating Notification</i>	in relation to an event or circumstance means that the Trust Manager has confirmed in writing to the Trustee that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) it has notified each Rating Agency of the event or circumstance; and(b) the Trust Manager is satisfied in good faith that the event or circumstance is unlikely to result in a Rating Downgrade Event

Information Memorandum

Receivable Rights

means, in relation to a Housing Loan, all of the Approved Seller's or the Trustee's (as the context requires) right, title, benefit and interest (present and future) in, to, under or derived from:

- (a) that Housing Loan and the Mortgage which secures that Housing Loan;
- (b) such of the following as relate to that Housing Loan:
 - (i) the Related Securities;
 - (ii) the Collections; and
- (c) all moneys (present or future, actual or contingent) owing at any time by an Obligor (whether alone or with another person), and all other rights under or in connection with the Relevant Documents for that Housing Loan

Record Date

means with respect to a Payment Date for any Note, 4:00pm (Sydney time) on the second Business Day before that Payment Date

Redraw

means an amount advanced or readvanced to a Borrower by the Approved Seller under a Housing Loan in respect of any principal prepayments previously made to the Borrower's loan account in accordance with the terms of the Borrower's Housing Loan. See section 2.8

Redraw Advance

means a borrowing under the Redraw Facility (see section 8.2(c))

Redraw Charge Off

means the amount of any reduction in the Principal Outstanding under the Redraw Facility under section 7.11(c)(ii)(B)

Redraw Facility

means the Redraw Facility Agreement dated 20 February 2019 made between the Redraw Facility Provider, the Trustee and the Trust Manager or the Redraw Facility provided thereunder, as the context requires

Redraw Facility Provider

means Westpac

Redraw Limit

means the maximum amount able to be borrowed under the Redraw Facility (expected to be A\$30,000,000 on the Closing Date)

Redraw Shortfall

see section 8.2(c)

Register

see section 4.11

Related Securities

in relation to a Housing Loan, means:

Information Memorandum

- (a) any Relevant Document for that Housing Loan;
- (b) any Insurance Policy or Insurance Proceeds with respect to the Housing Loan;
- (c) any Mortgage Insurance Policy or Mortgage Insurance Proceeds with respect to the Housing Loan; or
- (d) any other agreement specified as a Related Security for the Housing Loan in the Series Notice

Relevant Documents

means, with respect to a Housing Loan:

- (a) the agreement relating to that Housing Loan;
- (b) the mortgage document in relation to that Housing Loan;
- (c) the certificate of title for the Mortgaged Property secured by each Receivable Security, if any;
- (d) any amendment or replacement of such documents and any other document which is entered into by or executed in favour of the Approved Seller or Trustee (as the case may be) in connection with that Housing Loan after the Cut-Off Date; or
- (e) any other document specified as a ***Relevant Document*** in the relevant Series Notice,

in each case whether in physical or electronic form, but does not include any document or agreement which relates only to an Other Secured Liability (as that term is defined in the Trust Deed)

Remaining Liquidity Shortfall

means, in relation to a Collection Period, the amount (if any) by which the Liquidity Shortfall (if any) for that Collection Period exceeds the Available Liquidity Amount for that Collection Period

Remittance Date

means, in relation to a Collection Period, the date which is two Business Days prior to the Payment Date following the end of that Collection Period

Residual Capital Unit

has the meaning given in section 9.3

Residual Capital Beneficiary

see section 2.2

Residual Income Unit

has the meaning given in section 9.3

Residual Income Beneficiary

means the holder of the Residual Income Unit from time to time

S&P

means S&P Global Ratings Australia Pty Limited

Information Memorandum

S&P Required Ratings

means, in respect of an entity:

- (a) if that entity has a short term rating by S&P, a short term rating by S&P of A-2 (or above) and a long term rating by S&P of BBB (or above); or
- (b) if that entity does not have a short term rating by S&P, a long term rating by S&P of BBB+ (or above)

Sale Notice

means the Sale Notice (as defined in the Trust Deed) which may be given by Westpac to the Trustee after the date of execution of the Series Notice and which is subsequently accepted by the Trustee

Secured Moneys

means all money which the Trustee is or at any time may become actually or contingently liable to pay to or for the account of any Mortgagee for any reason whatsoever under or in connection with a Transaction Document

Securities Act

has the meaning given in section 2.10

Securitisation Regulation

means Regulation (EU) 2017/2402, as amended

Security Trust

means the trust established under the Security Trust Deed

Security Trust Deed

means the Series 2019-1 WST Trust Security Trust Deed dated 12 February 2019 between the Trustee, the Security Trustee and the Trust Manager

Security Trustee

means BTA Institutional Services Australia Limited (ABN 48 002 916 396)

Serial Paydown Conditions

means, as at any Determination Date,

- (a) the aggregate Invested Amount of the Class B Notes is equal to or exceeds 19% of an amount equal to the aggregate Invested Amount of all Notes as at that Determination Date;
- (b) the two year anniversary of the Closing Date has occurred;
- (c) following the making of all applications to be made by the Trust Manager on that Determination Date as referred to in section 7.11(c), no Class A Charge Offs, Class B Charge Offs or Redraw Charge Offs will be made on the next Payment Date after that Determination Date;
- (d) following the making of all applications to be made by the Trust Manager on that Determination Date as referred to in section 7.8(d), there will be

Information Memorandum

	no Carryover Charge Offs;
	(e) the average for the immediately preceding three Collection Periods of the aggregate Housing Loan Principal of all Housing Loans which are in Arrears for more than 90 days (excluding loans granted a hardship concession by the Servicer pursuant to its policies and procedures which are now performing under agreed commercial terms after the hardship period has ended) expressed as a percentage of the aggregate Housing Loan Principal of all Housing Loans, in each case as at the end of each of those Collection Periods, is not greater than 2%; and
	(f) neither the Date-Based Call Option Date nor the Clean-Up Call Option Date has occurred
Servicer	see section 2.2
Servicer Transfer Event	see section 9.4(i)
Servicing Agreement	means the agreement so entitled dated 12 March 2002 (as amended) between, among others, Westpac Securities Administration Limited and the Servicer
Series Notice	means the Series 2019-1 WST Trust Series Notice dated 20 February 2019 between the Trustee, the Trust Manager, the Security Trustee, the Approved Seller and the Servicer
Settlement Amount	has the meaning given in the ISDA Master Agreement
SFO	means the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong
Solvency II	means Directive 2009/138/EC, as amended
Stated Amount	means, in relation to a Note and at any time, an amount equal to: (a) the Initial Invested Amount of that Note; less (b) the aggregate of all Principal Payments made before that time in respect of that Note; less (c) the Carryover Charge Offs in relation to that Note at that time
Step-Up Margin	means: (a) in relation to the Class A Notes, 0.25% per annum; and (b) in relation to the Class B Notes, not applicable

Information Memorandum

<i>Support Facility</i>	<p>in relation to the Trust means the following documents or the Support Facility provided under the following documents (as the context requires):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the Liquidity Facility;(b) the Redraw Facility;(c) each Hedge Agreement;(d) each Mortgage Insurance Policy; and(e) any other document or agreement which is from time to time agreed between the Trustee and the Trust Manager to be a Support Facility for the purposes of the Trust
<i>Support Facility Provider</i>	<p>means, in relation to the Trust, any person who has entered into or agreed to make available a Support Facility (other than a Mortgage Insurance Policy) to the Trustee in relation to the Trust</p>
<i>Swap Provider</i>	<p>means, in relation to a Hedge Agreement, the counterparty which enters into that arrangement with the Trustee and initially means Westpac</p>
<i>Tax and Taxes</i>	<p>means any tax, levy, impost, deduction, charge, rate, stamp duty, financial institutions duty, bank accounts debit tax or any other tax, withholding or remittance of any nature which is now or later payable or required to be remitted to, or imposed or levied, collected or assessed by a government agency, together with any interest, penalty, charge, fee or other amount imposed or made in respect thereof</p>
<i>Termination Date</i>	<p>see section 9.6</p>
<i>Threshold Rate</i>	<p>see section 2.6</p>
<i>Title Documents</i>	<p>see section 9.5(a)</p>
<i>Title Perfection Event</i>	<p>means the events set out in section 9.11</p>
<i>Total Available Funds</i>	<p>see section 7.3</p>
<i>Total Payments</i>	<p>means, in relation to a Collection Period, all amounts paid or to be paid by the Trustee under section 7.8(a) in relation to that Collection Period</p>
<i>Transaction Document</i>	<p>means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the Trust Deed;(b) the Series Notice;(c) the Servicing Agreement;

Information Memorandum

- (d) the Security Trust Deed;
- (e) each Note;
- (f) the Liquidity Facility;
- (g) the Redraw Facility;
- (h) each Hedge Agreement;
- (i) any other Support Facility for the Trust;
- (j) the Dealer Agreement;
- (k) the Note Issue Direction from the Trust Manager to the Trustee dated on or about 20 February 2019;
- (l) the Notice of Creation of Trust; and
- (m) any other document or agreement which is from time to time agreed between the Trustee and the Trust Manager to be a Transaction Document for the purposes of the Trust

<i>Trust</i>	means the Series 2019-1 WST Trust constituted under the Trust Deed and the Notice of Creation of Trust
<i>Trust Deed</i>	means the Master Trust Deed dated 14 February 1997 between Westpac Securities Administration Limited and The Mortgage Company Pty Limited
<i>Trust Expenses</i>	see section 7.8(c)
<i>Trust Manager</i>	means Westpac Securitisation Management Pty Limited (ABN 73 081 709 211)
<i>Trustee</i>	means BNY Trust Company of Australia Limited (ABN 49 050 294 052)
<i>Trust Manager's Default</i>	see section 9.2(f)
<i>Trustee's Default</i>	see section 9.1(h)
<i>Unpaid Balance</i>	<p>of a Housing Loan means the sum of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the Housing Loan Principal of that Housing Loan; and(b) the unpaid amount of all finance charges, interest payments and other amounts accrued on or payable under or in connection with that Housing Loan or the related Mortgage or other rights relating to the Housing Loan
<i>Voting Mortgagee</i>	<p>means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) for so long as the Secured Moneys of the Class A

Information Memorandum

Noteholders and the Class B Noteholders are 75% or more of total Secured Moneys:

- (i) the Class A Noteholders alone, until the Class A Notes have been redeemed in full in accordance with section 4.8; and
 - (ii) if the Class A Notes have been redeemed in full in accordance with section 4.8 and there are Class B Notes outstanding, the Class B Noteholders alone;
- (b) at any other time, each Mortgagee:
- (i) which is a Noteholder in relation to the highest ranking Class of Notes then outstanding; or
 - (ii) to the extent of that Mortgagee's Secured Moneys (if any) which rank as to payment senior to or pari passu with the highest ranking Class of Notes then outstanding.

Voting Noteholder

means:

- (a) the Class A Noteholders, until the Class A Notes have been redeemed in full in accordance with section 4.8; and
- (b) if the Class A Notes have been redeemed in full in accordance with section 4.8 and there are Class B Notes outstanding, the Class B Noteholders alone

Westpac

means Westpac Banking Corporation

Westpac Group

see section 5.1

WLMI

means Westpac Lenders Mortgage Insurance Limited

Information Memorandum

15. Description of the Housing Loans as at the Cut-Off Date

15.1 Description of the Housing Loans

The information in the following tables in this section 15 sets forth in summary format various details relating to the pool of Housing Loans (**Housing Loan Pool**) produced on the basis of the information available as at the Cut-Off Date. All amounts have been rounded to the nearest Australian dollar. The sum in any column may not equal the total indicated due to rounding.

The statistical information provided in the following tables may not reflect the actual pool of Housing Loans acquired by the Trustee from the Approved Seller on the Closing Date because Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Pool may be substituted with other eligible Housing Loans or additional eligible Housing Loans may be added. For example, a Housing Loan originally included in the Housing Loan Pool may be removed if it is repaid early or if it is determined that the Housing Loan does not comply with the Eligibility Criteria. Accordingly, the following details are provided for information purposes only.

15.2 Pool Statistics as at the Cut-Off Date

Summary of Characteristics of Pool as at 30 November 2018

Housing Loan Pool Size (\$)	\$3,000,000,000.00
Number of Housing Loans	11,397
Average Housing Loan Balance (\$)	\$263,227.17
Maximum Housing Loan Balance (\$)	\$1,461,350.87
Weighted Average Current Limit Loan-to-Value Ratio (LVR) (%)	64.07%
Weighted Average Current Balance LVR (Unindexed) (%)	61.53%
Weighted Average Current Balance LVR (Indexed) (%) ⁴	59.15%
Highest Consolidated Current Balance LVR (Unindexed) (%)	95.00%
Highest Consolidated Current Balance LVR (Indexed) (%) ⁴	95.00%
Owner Occupied (Security) (%)	76.87%
Owner Occupied (Product) (%)	73.32%
Low Doc Loans (%)	0.00%
Interest Only Loans (%)	22.79%
Weighted Average Mortgage Rate (%)	4.25%
Weighted Average Seasoning (Months)	33.99
Weighted Average Remaining Term to Maturity (Months)	315.22
Maximum Current Remaining Term to Maturity (Months)	357.82
Non-Resident (%)	0.00%

⁴ Index used: Australian Property Monitor quarterly index.

Information Memorandum

Current Loan Balance	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
< \$50,000.01	1,135	35,611,627	31,376	9.96%	1.19%
\$50,000.01 - \$100,000	1,264	97,460,865	77,105	11.09%	3.25%
\$100,000.01 - \$150,000	1,157	146,039,517	126,223	10.15%	4.87%
\$150,000.01 - \$200,000	1,284	228,429,348	177,904	11.27%	7.61%
\$200,000.01 - \$250,000	1,387	314,440,317	226,705	12.17%	10.48%
\$250,000.01 - \$300,000	1,394	383,974,754	275,448	12.23%	12.80%
\$300,000.01 - \$350,000	820	266,578,420	325,096	7.19%	8.89%
\$350,000.01 - \$400,000	763	286,950,518	376,082	6.69%	9.57%
\$400,000.01 - \$450,000	529	224,955,817	425,247	4.64%	7.50%
\$450,000.01 - \$500,000	481	229,041,699	476,178	4.22%	7.63%
\$500,000.01 - \$550,000	327	171,564,273	524,661	2.87%	5.72%
\$550,000.01 - \$600,000	248	143,290,589	577,785	2.18%	4.78%
\$600,000.01 - \$650,000	147	91,845,504	624,799	1.29%	3.06%
\$650,000.01 - \$700,000	127	85,956,070	676,819	1.11%	2.87%
\$700,000.01 - \$750,000	84	60,758,192	723,312	0.74%	2.03%
\$750,000.01 - \$800,000	68	52,727,424	775,403	0.60%	1.76%
\$800,000.01 - \$850,000	39	32,111,605	823,374	0.34%	1.07%
\$850,000.01 - \$900,000	24	21,043,106	876,796	0.21%	0.70%
\$900,000.01 - \$950,000	26	24,196,960	930,652	0.23%	0.81%
\$950,000.01 - \$1,000,000	31	30,429,113	981,584	0.27%	1.01%
\$1,000,000.01 - \$1,100,000	21	22,132,508	1,053,929	0.18%	0.74%
\$1,100,000.01 - \$1,200,000	18	20,865,867	1,159,215	0.16%	0.70%
\$1,200,000.01 - \$1,300,000	15	18,491,010	1,232,734	0.13%	0.62%
\$1,300,000.01 - \$1,400,000	5	6,787,585	1,357,517	0.04%	0.23%
\$1,400,000.01 - \$1,500,000	3	4,317,311	1,439,104	0.03%	0.14%
> \$1,500,000	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%

Information Memorandum

Current Loan To Value Ratio (Unindexed)	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
<= 5.00%	351	10,644,925	30,327	3.08%	0.35%
05.01% - 10.00%	529	33,117,682	62,604	4.64%	1.10%
10.01% - 15.00%	431	42,836,163	99,388	3.78%	1.43%
15.01% - 20.00%	394	52,874,926	134,200	3.46%	1.76%
20.01% - 25.00%	398	71,370,921	179,324	3.49%	2.38%
25.01% - 30.00%	389	78,089,656	200,745	3.41%	2.60%
30.01% - 35.00%	401	90,592,288	225,916	3.52%	3.02%
35.01% - 40.00%	443	107,797,119	243,334	3.89%	3.59%
40.01% - 45.00%	617	154,257,771	250,013	5.41%	5.14%
45.01% - 50.00%	630	171,298,624	271,903	5.53%	5.71%
50.01% - 55.00%	664	189,832,701	285,893	5.83%	6.33%
55.01% - 60.00%	702	191,924,548	273,397	6.16%	6.40%
60.01% - 65.00%	632	198,993,753	314,864	5.55%	6.63%
65.01% - 70.00%	750	238,359,996	317,813	6.58%	7.95%
70.01% - 75.00%	902	288,663,116	320,026	7.91%	9.62%
75.01% - 80.00%	2,175	773,143,641	355,468	19.08%	25.77%
80.01% - 85.00%	431	134,532,387	312,140	3.78%	4.48%
85.01% - 90.00%	412	127,548,660	309,584	3.61%	4.25%
90.01% - 95.00%	146	44,121,124	302,199	1.28%	1.47%
> 95.01%	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%

Information Memorandum

Current Loan to Value Ratio (Indexed⁵)	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
<= 5.00%	430	14,533,324	33,798	3.77%	0.48%
05.01% - 10.00%	592	42,189,773	71,267	5.19%	1.41%
10.01% - 15.00%	493	56,112,554	113,819	4.33%	1.87%
15.01% - 20.00%	407	62,678,345	154,001	3.57%	2.09%
20.01% - 25.00%	482	91,906,010	190,676	4.23%	3.06%
25.01% - 30.00%	427	94,817,684	222,055	3.75%	3.16%
30.01% - 35.00%	477	114,297,356	239,617	4.19%	3.81%
35.01% - 40.00%	567	135,166,149	238,388	4.97%	4.51%
40.01% - 45.00%	639	167,369,326	261,924	5.61%	5.58%
45.01% - 50.00%	580	163,400,105	281,724	5.09%	5.45%
50.01% - 55.00%	634	184,318,059	290,722	5.56%	6.14%
55.01% - 60.00%	633	186,194,383	294,146	5.55%	6.21%
60.01% - 65.00%	663	212,070,367	319,865	5.82%	7.07%
65.01% - 70.00%	739	232,147,271	314,137	6.48%	7.74%
70.01% - 75.00%	1,066	352,188,688	330,383	9.35%	11.74%
75.01% - 80.00%	1,391	484,050,808	347,988	12.20%	16.14%
80.01% - 85.00%	718	259,402,785	361,285	6.30%	8.65%
85.01% - 90.00%	337	104,918,766	311,332	2.96%	3.50%
90.01% - 95.00%	122	42,238,247	346,215	1.07%	1.41%
Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%

5 Index used: Australian Property Monitor quarterly index.

Information Memorandum

Mortgage Rate	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
< 3.501%	1	444,249	444,249	0.01%	0.01%
3.501% - 3.750%	968	219,825,923	227,093	8.49%	7.33%
3.751% - 4.000%	2,484	813,161,465	327,360	21.80%	27.11%
4.001% - 4.250%	3,479	943,746,949	271,270	30.53%	31.46%
4.251% - 4.500%	1,142	273,587,284	239,569	10.02%	9.12%
4.501% - 5.000%	2,284	527,317,002	230,874	20.04%	17.58%
5.001% - 5.500%	856	184,513,616	215,553	7.51%	6.15%
5.501% - 6.000%	168	34,310,544	204,229	1.47%	1.14%
6.001% - 6.500%	6	943,334	157,222	0.05%	0.03%
6.501% - 7.000%	3	901,025	300,342	0.03%	0.03%
7.001% - 7.500%	4	911,181	227,795	0.04%	0.03%
7.501% - 8.000%	1	84,614	84,614	0.01%	0.00%
8.001% - 8.500%	1	252,814	252,814	0.01%	0.01%
8.501% - 9.000%	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%
> 9.000%	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%

Information Memorandum

Seasoning	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
<= 3 mths	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%
> 3 mths and <= 6 mths	436	109,846,945	251,943	3.83%	3.66%
> 6 mths and <= 12 mths	2,124	556,486,476	261,999	18.64%	18.55%
> 12 mths and <= 18 mths	2,814	820,113,779	291,441	24.69%	27.34%
> 18 mths and <= 24 mths	1,437	412,986,837	287,395	12.61%	13.77%
> 24 and <= 36 mths	1,359	404,944,685	297,973	11.92%	13.50%
> 36 and <= 48 mths	514	146,353,203	284,734	4.51%	4.88%
> 48 and <= 60 mths	305	71,128,231	233,207	2.68%	2.37%
> 60 and <= 72 mths	274	61,695,569	225,166	2.40%	2.06%
> 72 and <= 84 mths	144	31,061,576	215,705	1.26%	1.04%
> 84 and <= 96 mths	242	64,513,230	266,584	2.12%	2.15%
> 96 and <= 108 mths	376	83,181,500	221,227	3.30%	2.77%
> 108 and <= 120 mths	405	84,191,615	207,881	3.55%	2.81%
> 120 and <= 150 mths	480	87,925,662	183,178	4.21%	2.93%
> 150 mths	487	65,570,692	134,642	4.27%	2.19%
Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%

Information Memorandum

Payment Type	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
Interest Only	2,211	683,847,704	309,293	19.40%	22.79%
Principal and Interest	9,186	2,316,152,296	252,139	80.60%	77.21%
Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%

Interest Rate Type	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
Fixed	2,336	797,907,957	341,570	20.50%	26.60%
Variable	9,061	2,202,092,043	243,030	79.50%	73.40%
Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%

Mortgage Insurance	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
Genworth	225	37,767,733	167,857	1.97%	1.26%
No Insurance	10,012	2,645,046,701	264,188	87.85%	88.17%
QBE	154	37,400,575	242,861	1.35%	1.25%
WLMI	1,006	279,784,991	278,116	8.83%	9.33%
Others	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%

Information Memorandum

Property Type	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
Detached House	9,004	2,325,771,904	258,304	79.00%	77.53%
Duplex	97	25,582,416	263,736	0.85%	0.85%
Semi-Detached House	72	22,257,632	309,134	0.63%	0.74%
Terrace	8	3,260,700	407,587	0.07%	0.11%
Townhouse	339	97,483,843	287,563	2.97%	3.25%
Unit	1,822	511,125,830	280,530	15.99%	17.04%
Villa	55	14,517,676	263,958	0.48%	0.48%
Others	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%

Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%
--------------------	---------------	----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Geographic Distribution - By State	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
ACT	287	73,339,409	255,538	2.52%	2.44%
NSW	3,439	998,020,660	290,207	30.17%	33.27%
NT	57	15,025,411	263,604	0.50%	0.50%
QLD	2,330	557,677,031	239,346	20.44%	18.59%
SA	770	168,812,609	219,237	6.76%	5.63%
TAS	207	38,371,912	185,372	1.82%	1.28%
VIC	3,072	847,072,696	275,740	26.95%	28.24%
WA	1,235	301,680,272	244,276	10.84%	10.06%

Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%
--------------------	---------------	----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Geographic Distribution - By Location	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
Inner City	105	32,942,982	313,743	0.92%	1.10%
Metropolitan	8,258	2,345,305,250	284,004	72.46%	78.18%
Non Metropolitan	3,034	621,751,768	204,928	26.62%	20.73%

Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%
--------------------	---------------	----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Information Memorandum

Geographic Distribution - By State and Location	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
Australian Capital Territory - Metropolitan	287	73,339,409	255,538	2.52%	2.44%
New South Wales - Inner City	14	6,066,575	433,327	0.12%	0.20%
New South Wales - Metropolitan	2,348	760,219,132	323,773	20.60%	25.34%
New South Wales - Non Metropolitan	1,077	231,734,953	215,167	9.45%	7.72%
Northern Territory - Metropolitan	34	8,917,644	262,284	0.30%	0.30%
Northern Territory - Non Metropolitan	23	6,107,767	265,555	0.20%	0.20%
Queensland - Inner City	8	2,181,445	272,681	0.07%	0.07%
Queensland - Metropolitan	1,323	347,300,507	262,510	11.61%	11.58%
Queensland - Non Metropolitan	999	208,195,079	208,403	8.77%	6.94%
South Australia - Inner City	8	3,055,654	381,957	0.07%	0.10%
South Australia - Metropolitan	657	148,864,673	226,582	5.76%	4.96%
South Australia - Non Metropolitan	105	16,892,281	160,879	0.92%	0.56%
Tasmania - Inner City	4	818,079	204,520	0.04%	0.03%
Tasmania - Metropolitan	80	15,687,226	196,090	0.70%	0.52%
Tasmania - Non Metropolitan	123	21,866,607	177,777	1.08%	0.73%
Victoria - Inner City	63	19,047,600	302,343	0.55%	0.63%
Victoria - Metropolitan	2,491	728,069,573	292,280	21.86%	24.27%
Victoria - Non Metropolitan	518	99,955,524	192,964	4.55%	3.33%
Western Australia - Inner City	8	1,773,629	221,704	0.07%	0.06%
Western Australia - Metropolitan	1,038	262,907,085	253,282	9.11%	8.76%
Western Australia - Non Metropolitan	189	36,999,557	195,765	1.66%	1.23%
Grand Total	11,397	3,000,000,000	263,227	100.00%	100.00%

Information Memorandum

Fixed Rate Year of Maturity	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
2018	61	22,529,798	369,341	0.54%	0.75%
2019	1,270	434,050,181	341,772	11.14%	14.47%
2020	700	248,067,856	354,383	6.14%	8.27%
2021	186	60,031,705	322,751	1.63%	2.00%
2022	111	32,251,624	290,555	0.97%	1.08%
2023	8	976,794	122,099	0.07%	0.03%
Grand Total	2,336	797,907,957	341,570	20.50%	26.60%

Interest Only Remaining Term	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
Less Than 3 Mth	100	31,950,813	319,508	0.88%	1.07%
> 3 mths and <= 6 mths	97	25,152,797	259,307	0.85%	0.84%
> 6 mths and <= 12 mths	195	52,417,949	268,810	1.71%	1.75%
> 12 mths and <= 18 mths	293	100,254,545	342,166	2.57%	3.34%
> 18 mths and <= 24 mths	204	59,460,409	291,473	1.79%	1.98%
> 24 and <= 36 mths	498	161,976,218	325,253	4.37%	5.40%
> 36 and <= 48 mths	392	123,746,472	315,680	3.44%	4.12%
> 48 and <= 60 mths	180	57,461,375	319,230	1.58%	1.92%
> 60 and <= 72 mths	25	6,268,655	250,746	0.22%	0.21%
> 72 and <= 84 mths	47	12,304,167	261,791	0.41%	0.41%
> 84 and <= 96 mths	54	15,766,423	291,971	0.47%	0.53%
> 96 and <= 108 mths	59	18,824,224	319,055	0.52%	0.63%
> 108 and <= 120 mths	67	18,263,657	272,592	0.59%	0.61%
More Than 120 mths	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total	2,211	683,847,704	309,293	19.40%	22.79%

Information Memorandum

Interest Only Current Loan to Value Ratio (Indexed ⁶)	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
<= 5.00%	95	3,727,113	39,233	0.83%	0.12%
05.01% - 10.00%	114	9,663,763	84,770	1.00%	0.32%
10.01% - 15.00%	90	14,061,939	156,244	0.79%	0.47%
15.01% - 20.00%	70	13,415,236	191,646	0.61%	0.45%
20.01% - 25.00%	76	21,186,041	278,764	0.67%	0.71%
25.01% - 30.00%	82	22,349,139	272,550	0.72%	0.74%
30.01% - 35.00%	71	22,391,482	315,373	0.62%	0.75%
35.01% - 40.00%	111	33,469,383	301,526	0.97%	1.12%
40.01% - 45.00%	114	40,913,848	358,893	1.00%	1.36%
45.01% - 50.00%	96	29,606,946	308,406	0.84%	0.99%
50.01% - 55.00%	97	31,460,031	324,330	0.85%	1.05%
55.01% - 60.00%	98	34,133,835	348,304	0.86%	1.14%
60.01% - 65.00%	144	50,944,736	353,783	1.26%	1.70%
65.01% - 70.00%	147	48,712,764	331,379	1.29%	1.62%
70.01% - 75.00%	191	65,935,499	345,212	1.68%	2.20%
75.01% - 80.00%	320	122,257,863	382,056	2.81%	4.08%
80.01% - 85.00%	245	100,376,115	409,698	2.15%	3.35%
85.01% - 90.00%	40	14,446,030	361,151	0.35%	0.48%
90.01% - 95.00%	10	4,795,941	479,594	0.09%	0.16%
> 95.01%	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total	2,211	683,847,704	309,293	19.40%	22.79%

6 Index used: Australian Property Monitor quarterly index.

Information Memorandum

Top 10 Post Codes	No. Of Loans	Current Principal Balance (\$)	Average Balance (\$)	No. Of Loans Percentage	Current Principal Balance Percentage
3029	88	23,530,141.05	267,388	0.77%	0.78%
3030	73	20,299,894.47	278,081	0.64%	0.68%
2145	62	20,019,917.91	322,902	0.54%	0.67%
3977	67	19,824,232.58	295,884	0.59%	0.66%
2153	46	16,024,186.91	348,352	0.40%	0.53%
2155	49	15,996,154.14	326,452	0.43%	0.53%
2077	46	15,541,222.18	337,853	0.40%	0.52%
3064	44	12,834,532.39	291,694	0.39%	0.43%
4116	39	12,001,173.92	307,722	0.34%	0.40%
2170	46	11,927,866.79	259,301	0.40%	0.40%
Grand Total	560	167,999,322	299,999	4.91%	5.60%

Information Memorandum

Directory

Approved Seller

Westpac Banking Corporation
Level 18
275 Kent Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Trust Manager

Westpac Securitisation Management Pty Limited
Level 18
275 Kent Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Trustee

BNY Trust Company of Australia Limited
Level 2
1 Bligh Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Servicer

Westpac Banking Corporation
Level 18
275 Kent Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Security Trustee

BTA Institutional Services Australia Limited
Level 2
1 Bligh Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Lead Manager

Westpac Banking Corporation
Level 2
275 Kent Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Dealer

Westpac Banking Corporation
Level 2
275 Kent Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Solicitors to Trust Manager and Approved Seller

Clayton Utz
1 Bligh Street
Sydney NSW 2000